#### **Profile BASIC**

#### **Table of contents**

Structure of CII schema	3
Detailed documentation	
ExchangedDocumentContext	
GuidelineSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter	g
ExchangedDocument	
SupplyChainTradeTransaction	11
SpecifiedTradeProduct	12
SpecifiedTradeProduct	12
SpecifiedLineTradeAgreement	13
SpecifiedLineTradeDelivery	14
SpecifiedLineTradeSettlement	15
ApplicableHeaderTradeAgreement	20
SellerTradeParty	20
BuyerTradeParty	24
ApplicableHeaderTradeDelivery	30
ShipToTradeParty	30
Actual Delivery Supply Chain Event	31
ApplicableHeaderTradeSettlement	32
ApplicableTradeTax	35
BillingSpecifiedPeriod	39
SpecifiedTradeSettlementHeaderMonetarySumma	ation47
Geschäftsregeln	51
General business rules	51
Integrity rules	54
Reverse charge	55
Exempt from VAT	
Export	57
Intracommunity supply	58
VAT in the Canary Islands	
VAT on Ceuta and Melilla	60
Out of scope of VAT	61
VAT standard and reduced rate	

#### **Profile BASIC**

Table of contents	
Zero rate VAT	63

	CrossIndustryInvoice  - xs:sequence	BG-0
1 1		BG-2
	└── xs:sequence	
0 1	BusinessProcessSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter xs:sequence	BT-23-00
1 1	L ID	BT-23
1 1	☐ ☐ GuidelineSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter	BT-24-00
	└── xs:sequence	
1 1	L ID	BT-24
	ExchangedDocument xs:sequence	BT-1-00
1 1	— ID	BT-1
1 1	— TypeCode	BT-3
1 1	☐ IssueDateTime	BT-2-00
1 1	└── xs:choice	DT 2
1 1 required	DateTimeString format	BT-2 BT-2-0
0 unbounded	☐ IncludedNote	BG-1
	└── xs:sequence	
1 1	— Content	BT-22
0 1	└─ SubjectCode	BT-21
1 1	SupplyChainTradeTransaction	BG-25-00
1 unbounded	→ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem	BG-25
	xs:sequence	
1 1	Associated Document Line Document	BT-126-00
	└── xs:sequence	
1 1	— LineID	BT-126
0 1	IncludedNote xs:sequence	BT-127-00
1 1	— Content	BT-127
1 1	→ SpecifiedTradeProduct	BG-31
	xs:sequence	
0 1	T GlobalID	BT-157
required		BT-157-1
1 1	│	BT-153 BG-29
1 1	xs:sequence	BG-23
0 1	GrossPriceProductTradePrice	BT-148-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1	— ChargeAmount	BT-148
0 1	BasisQuantity unitCode	BT-149-1 BT-150-1
0 1	AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge < Price allowance>	BT-147-00
·	xs:sequence	2. 2.7 00
1 1	ChargeIndicator	BT-147-01
1 1	☐ Indicator	BT-147-02
1 1	│	BT-147
	xs:sequence	BT-146-00
1 1	— ChargeAmount	BT-146
0 1	☐ ☐ BasisQuantity	BT-149
	└ unitCode	BT-150
1 1	SpecifiedLineTradeDelivery	BT-129-00
1 1		BT-129
required	UnitCode	BT-130
1 1	→ SpecifiedLineTradeSettlement	BG-30-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1	ApplicableTradeTax	BG-30
	xs:sequence	

#### Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 limited to the BASIC profile TypeCode BT-151-0 1 .. 1 CategoryCode BT-151 0 .. 1 - RateApplicablePercent BT-152 BillingSpecifiedPeriod BG-26 xs:sequence T StartDateTime 0 .. 1 BT-134-00 xs:choice DateTimeString format 1 .. 1 BT-134 required BT-134-0 0 .. 1 EndDateTime BT-135-00 xs:choice DateTimeString format 1 .. 1 BT-135 required BT-135-0 0 .. unbounded SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Allowance> **BG-27** xs:sequence ChargeIndicator 1 .. 1 BG-27-0 xs:choice Indicator 1 .. 1 BG-27-1 1 .. 1 ActualAmount BT-136 0 .. 1 BT-140 ReasonCode BT-139 0 .. 1 Reason 0 .. unbounded SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge < Charge > **BG-28** xs:sequence ChargeIndicator 1 .. 1 BG-28-0 xs:choice Indicator 1 .. 1 BG-28-1 BT-141 - ActualAmount 1 .. 1 ReasonCodeReason 0 .. 1 BT-145 0 .. 1 BT-144 1 .. 1 Specified Trade Settlement Line Monetary SummationBT-131-00 xs:sequence 1 .. 1 LineTotalAmount BT-131 BT-10-00 1 .. 1 - ApplicableHeaderTradeAgreement xs:sequence 0 .. 1 BuyerReference BT-10 SellerTradeParty BG-4 xs:sequence 0 .. unbounded - ID BT-29 0 .. unbounded GlobalID BT-29-0 schemeID required BT-29-1 BT-27 1 .. 1 Name SpecifiedLegalOrganization BT-30-00 xs:sequence LID schemeID 0 .. 1 BT-30 BT-30-1 \_\_ TradingBusinessName 0 .. 1 BT-28 PostalTradeAddress 1 .. 1 BG-5 xs:sequence 0 .. 1 PostcodeCode BT-38 0 .. 1 - LineOne BT-35 - LineTwo BT-36 .. 1 0 .. 1 - LineThree BT-162 0 .. 1 CityName BT-37 CountryID 1 .. 1 BT-40 0 .. 1 BT-39 CountrySubDivisionName - URIUniversalCommunication 0 .. 1 BT-34-00 xs:sequence 1 .. 1 - URIID RT-34 \_ schemeID required BT-34-1 0 .. 1 SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-31 VAT Identifier> BT-31-00 xs:seauence ID BT-31 1 .. 1 schemeID required BT-31-0

0 1	☐ SpecifiedTaxRegistration <bt-32 local="" tax<="" th=""><th>BT-32-00</th></bt-32>	BT-32-00
·	Identifier>	5. 32 33
	xs:sequence	
1 1	TID	BT-32
required	schemeID	BT-32-0
1 1	→ BuyerTradeParty	BG-7
1 1	xs:sequence	BG-7
0 1		DT 46
0 1		BT-46
0 1	GlobaliD	BT-46-0
required	<b>└</b> schemeID	BT-46-1
1 1	<b>─</b> Name	BT-44
0 1	→ SpecifiedLegalOrganization	BT-47-00
	xs:sequence	
0 1	<b> </b>	BT-47
	schemeID	BT-47-1
1 1	→ PostalTradeAddress	BG-8
1 1		DG-6
0 1	□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	DT F2
0 1	— PostcodeCode	BT-53
0 1	LineOne	BT-50
0 1	LineTwo	BT-51
0 1	LineThree	BT-163
0 1	— CityName	BT-52
1 1	— CountryID	BT-55
	CountrySubDivisionName	BT-54
0 1		
0 1	URIUniversalCommunication	BT-49-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1	│	BT-49
required	schemeID	BT-49-1
0 1	☐ SpecifiedTaxRegistration	BT-48-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1	☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	BT-48
required	_ schemeID	BT-48-0
0 1	→ SellerTaxRepresentativeTradeParty	BG-11
0 1	xs:sequence	50 11
1 1	— Name	BT-62
1 1		
1 1	PostalTradeAddress	BG-12
	xs:sequence	
0 1	— PostcodeCode	BT-67
0 1	LineOne	BT-64
0 1	— LineTwo	BT-65
0 1	- LineThree	BT-164
0 1	☐ CityName	BT-66
1 1	— CountryID	BT-69
0 1	CountrySubDivisionName	BT-68
1 1	☐ SpecifiedTaxRegistration	BT-63-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1		BT-63
required	- schemeID	BT-63-0
0 1	- BuyerOrderReferencedDocument	BT-13-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1		DT 12
1 1		BT-13
0 1	ContractReferencedDocument	BT-12-00
	└── xs:sequence	
1 1	☐ IssuerAssignedID	BT-12
1 1	ApplicableHeaderTradeDelivery	BG-13-00
	xs:sequence	
0 1	→ ShipToTradeParty	BG-13
	xs:sequence	
0 1	No.354961766	BT-71
0 1	T GlobalID	BT-71-0
required		BT-71-1
0 1	— Name	BT-70
	☐ PostalTradeAddress	BG-15

	xs:sequence	
0 1	— PostcodeCode	BT-78
0 1	— LineOne	BT-75
0 1	- LineTwo	BT-76
0 1	- LineThree	BT-165
0 1	— CityName	BT-77
1 1	— CountryID	BT-80
0 1 0 1	└─ CountrySubDivisionName	BT-79
0 1	ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent	BT-72-000
	xs:sequence	
1 1	OccurrenceDateTime	BT-72-00
	xs:choice	
1 1	DateTimeString format	BT-72 BT-72-0
required 0 1	→ DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument	
	xs:sequence	BT-16-00
1 1	☐ IssuerAssignedID	BT-16
1 1	☐ ApplicableHeaderTradeSettlement	BG-19
	<b>T</b> xs:sequence	50 13
0 1	— CreditorReferenceID	BT-90
0 1	─ PaymentReference	BT-83
0 1	— TaxCurrencyCode	BT-6
1 1	─ InvoiceCurrencyCode	BT-5
0 1	→ PayeeTradeParty	BG-10
	xs:sequence	
0 1	<b>⊢</b> ID	BT-60
0 1	GlobalID	BT-60-0
required	- schemeID	BT-60-1
1 1	— Name	BT-59
0 1	☐ SpecifiedLegalOrganization	BT-61-00
	¬ xs:sequence	
0 1	T ID schemeID	BT-61
0 unbounded	→ SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans	BT-61-1 BG-16
o unbounded	xs:sequence	BG-10
1 1	TypeCode	BT-81
0 1	→ PayerPartyDebtorFinancialAccount	BT-91-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1	☐ IBANID	BT-91
0 1	- PayeePartyCreditorFinancialAccount	BG-17
	xs:sequence	
0 1	- IBANID	BT-84
0 1	└─ ProprietaryID	BT-84-0
1 unbounded	T ApplicableTradeTax	BG-23
	☐ xs:sequence	
1 1	— CalculatedAmount	BT-117
1 1	— TypeCode	BT-118-0
0 1	— ExemptionReason	BT-120
1 1	— BasisAmount	BT-116
1 1	— CategoryCode	BT-118
0 1	- ExemptionReasonCode	BT-121
0 1	— DueDateTypeCode	BT-8
0 1		BT-119
0 1	xs:sequence	BG-14
0 1	→ StartDateTime	BT-73-00
· ·	xs:choice	D1-73-00
1 1	→ DateTimeString	BT-73
required	- format	BT-73-0
0 1	☐ EndDateTime	BT-74-00
	xs:choice	
1 1	☐ DateTimeString	BT-74
1 1	accg	

0 unbounded	→ SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge < Document Level	BG-20
	Allowances>	
1 1	ChargeIndicator	BG-20-0
1 1	☐ Indicator	BG-20-1
0 1	— CalculationPercent	BT-94
0 1	— BasisAmount	BT-93
1 1	— ActualAmount	BT-92
0 1	— ReasonCode	BT-98
0 1	— Reason	BT-97
1 1	CategoryTradeTax xs:sequence	BT-95-00
1 1	— TypeCode	BT-95-0
1 1	— CategoryCode	BT-95
0 1	☐ RateApplicablePercent	BT-96
0 unbounded	→ SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge < Document Level	BG-21
o unbounded	Charges>	50 21
	xs:sequence	
1 1	→ ChargeIndicator	BG-21-0
	xs:choice	55 22 3
1 1	☐ Indicator	BG-21-1
0 1	— CalculationPercent	BT-101
0 1	— BasisAmount	BT-100
1 1	— ActualAmount	BT-99
0 1	— ReasonCode	BT-105
0 1	— Reason	BT-104
1 1	→ CategoryTradeTax	BT-102-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1	─ TypeCode	BT-102-0
1 1	— CategoryCode	BT-102
0 1	- RateApplicablePercent	BT-103
0 1	→ SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms	BT-20-00
	xs:sequence	
0 1	Description	BT-20
0 1	→ DueDateDateTime	BT-9-00
	xs:choice	
1 1	☐ DateTimeString	BT-9
required	│	BT-9-0
0 1	☐ DirectDebitMandateID	BT-89
1 1	→ SpecifiedTradeSettlementHeaderMonetarySummation	BG-22
	☐ xs:sequence	
1 1	- LineTotalAmount	BT-106
0 1	— ChargeTotalAmount	BT-108
0 1	— AllowanceTotalAmount	BT-107
1 1	— TaxBasisTotal Amount	BT-109
0 1	TaxTotalAmount <invoice amount="" total=""></invoice>	BT-110
required	<b>└</b> ─ currencyID	BT-110-0
0 1	TaxTotalAmount <invoice amount="" in="" td="" total="" vat<=""><td>BT-111</td></invoice>	BT-111
	accounting currency>	
required		BT-111-0
1 1	— GrandTotalAmount	BT-112
0 1	— TotalPrepaidAmount	BT-113
1 1		BT-115
0 unbounded	InvoiceReferencedDocument	BG-3
	└── xs:sequence	
1 1	— IssuerAssignedID	BT-25
0 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	BT-26-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1	DateTimeString	BT-26
required	└─ format	BT-26-0
0 1	☐ ReceivableSpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount  ☐ ReceivableSpecifiedTradeAccountingAccountin	BT-19-00

Structure of the CI	I scheme accord	ding to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 limit	ed to the BASIC profile
1 1	L ID		BT-19

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (BASIC profile)

CrossIndustry	/Invoice
_	ocumentContext PROCESS CONTRO
Data typ	pe: ram:ExchangedDocumentContextType
Occurrent	ce: 1 1
EN16931-	D: BG-2
Us	se: A group of business terms providing information on the business process and rules applicable to the Invoice
	document.
Used	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED in: X X X X X X
	essSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter Grouping of business context information
11	pe: ram:DocumentContextParameterType
	ce: 0 1
EN16931-	ID: BT-23-00
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used	
Divergi	
cardinali	ty:
└ ID	Business process ty
Data tyr	pe: udt:IDType
•	te: To be specifid by the Buyer.
_	ce: 1 1
EN16931-	
	se: Identifies the business process context in which the transaction appears, to enable the Buyer to process the
	Invoice in an appropriate way.
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used	
	cifiedDocumentContextParameter Grouping of application recommendation information
	pe: ram:DocumentContextParameterType
	ce: 1 1
EN16931-	D: BT-24-00
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used	
□ ID	Specification identifi
Data typ	pe: udt:IDType
Data typ	be: udt:IDType te: This identifies compiance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: 2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification
Data typ Usage no	be: udt:IDType te: This identifies compiance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: 2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification scheme is to be used.
Data typ Usage no Occurrenc	be: udt:IDType te: This identifies compiance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: 2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification scheme is to be used. te: 1 1
Data typ Usage no Occurrenc EN16931-I	be: udt:IDType te: This identifies compiance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: 2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification scheme is to be used. te: 1 1 ID: BT-24
Data typ Usage no Occurrenc EN16931-I	be: udt:IDType te: This identifies compiance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: 2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification scheme is to be used. te: 1 1 ID: BT-24 se: An identification of the specification containing the total set of rules regarding semantic content, cardinalities
Data typ Usage no Occurrenc EN16931-I	te: udt:IDType te: This identifies compiance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: 2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification scheme is to be used. te: 1 1 This identification of the specification containing the total set of rules regarding semantic content, cardinalities and business rules to which the data contained in the instance document conforms.
Data typ Usage no Occurrenc EN16931-I	te: udt:IDType te: This identifies compiance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: 2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification scheme is to be used. te: 1 1 ID: BT-24 se: An identification of the specification containing the total set of rules regarding semantic content, cardinalities and business rules to which the data contained in the instance document conforms.  Code Code name
Data typ Usage no Occurrenc EN16931- Us	te: udt:IDType te: This identifies compiance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: 2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification scheme is to be used. te: 1 1 ID: BT-24 se: An identification of the specification containing the total set of rules regarding semantic content, cardinalities and business rules to which the data contained in the instance document conforms.  Code Code name urn:cen.eu:en16931: Profile BASIC
Data typ Usage no Occurrenc EN16931- Us	te: udt:IDType  te: This identifies compiance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: 2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification scheme is to be used.  te: 1 1  ID: BT-24  te: An identification of the specification containing the total set of rules regarding semantic content, cardinalities and business rules to which the data contained in the instance document conforms.  Code Code name  urn:cen.eu:en16931: Profile BASIC  pliant#urn:factur-x.eu:
Data typ Usage no Occurrenc EN16931- Us	te: udt:IDType  te: This identifies compiance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: 2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification scheme is to be used.  te: 1 1  ID: BT-24  te: An identification of the specification containing the total set of rules regarding semantic content, cardinalities and business rules to which the data contained in the instance document conforms.  Code Code name  urn:cen.eu:en16931: Profile BASIC  pliant#urn:factur-x.eu: 1p0:basic
Data typ Usage no Occurrenc EN16931- Us	te: udt:IDType  te: This identifies compiance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: 2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification scheme is to be used.  te: 1 1  ID: BT-24  te: An identification of the specification containing the total set of rules regarding semantic content, cardinalities and business rules to which the data contained in the instance document conforms.  Code Code name  urn:cen.eu:en16931: Profile BASIC  pliant#urn:factur-x.eu:
Data typ Usage no Occurrenc EN16931- Us 2017#com	te: udt:IDType  te: This identifies compiance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: 2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification scheme is to be used.  te: 1 1  ID: BT-24  te: An identification of the specification containing the total set of rules regarding semantic content, cardinalities and business rules to which the data contained in the instance document conforms.  Code Code name  urn:cen.eu:en16931: Profile BASIC  pliant#urn:factur-x.eu: 1p0:basic
Data typ Usage no Occurrenc EN16931- Us 2017#com	pe: udt:IDType te: This identifies compiance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: 2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification scheme is to be used. te: 1 1 ID: BT-24 te: An identification of the specification containing the total set of rules regarding semantic content, cardinalities and business rules to which the data contained in the instance document conforms.  Code Code name  urn:cen.eu:en16931: Profile BASIC pliant#urn:factur-x.eu:
Data typ Usage no Occurrenc EN16931- Us 2017#com	te: udt:IDType  te: This identifies compiance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: 2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification scheme is to be used.  te: 1 1  ID: BT-24  te: An identification of the specification containing the total set of rules regarding semantic content, cardinalities and business rules to which the data contained in the instance document conforms.  Code Code name  urn:cen.eu:en16931: Profile BASIC  pliant#urn:factur-x.eu:
Data typ Usage no Occurrenc EN16931- Us 2017#com	te: udt:IDType  te: This identifies compiance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: 2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification scheme is to be used.  te: 1 1  ID: BT-24  te: An identification of the specification containing the total set of rules regarding semantic content, cardinalities and business rules to which the data contained in the instance document conforms.  Code Code name  urn:cen.eu:en16931: Profile BASIC  pliant#urn:factur-x.eu:
Data typ Usage no Occurrence EN16931- Us 2017#com 2017#com Business ru	te: udt:IDType  te: This identifies compiance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: 2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification scheme is to be used.  te: 1 1  ID: BT-24  se: An identification of the specification containing the total set of rules regarding semantic content, cardinalities and business rules to which the data contained in the instance document conforms.  Code Code name  urn:cen.eu:en16931: Profile BASIC  pliant#urn:factur-x.eu:
Data typ Usage no Occurrence EN16931- Us 2017#com 2017#com Business ru	te: udt:IDType  te: This identifies compiance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: 2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification scheme is to be used.  te: 1 1  ID: BT-24  se: An identification of the specification containing the total set of rules regarding semantic content, cardinalities and business rules to which the data contained in the instance document conforms.  Code Code name  urn:cen.eu:en16931: Profile BASIC  pliant#urn:factur-x.eu:
Data typ Usage no Occurrence EN16931- Used 2017#com Business ru Used ExchangedDo	te: udt:IDType  te: This identifies compiance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: 2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification scheme is to be used.  te: 1 1  ID: BT-24  se: An identification of the specification containing the total set of rules regarding semantic content, cardinalities and business rules to which the data contained in the instance document conforms.  Code Code name  urn:cen.eu:en16931: Profile BASIC  pliant#urn:factur-x.eu:
Data typ Usage no Occurrence EN16931- Used 2017#com Business ru Used ExchangedDo	te: udt:IDType  te: This identifies compiance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: 2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification scheme is to be used.  te: 1 1  ID: BT-24  se: An identification of the specification containing the total set of rules regarding semantic content, cardinalities and business rules to which the data contained in the instance document conforms.  Code Code name  urn:cen.eu:en16931: Profile BASIC  pliant#urn:factur-x.eu:
Data typ Usage no Occurrence EN16931- Used 2017#com Business ru Used ExchangedDo Data typ Occurrence	te: udt:IDType  te: This identifies compiance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: 2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification scheme is to be used.  te: 1 1  ID: BT-24  se: An identification of the specification containing the total set of rules regarding semantic content, cardinalities and business rules to which the data contained in the instance document conforms.  Code Code name  urn:cen.eu:en16931: Profile BASIC  pliant#urn:factur-x.eu:
Data typ Usage no Occurrence EN16931- Used 2017#com Business ru Used ExchangedDo Data typ Occurrence	te: udt:IDType  te: This identifies compiance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: 2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification scheme is to be used.  te: 1 1  ID: BT-24  se: An identification of the specification containing the total set of rules regarding semantic content, cardinalities and business rules to which the data contained in the instance document conforms.  Code Code name  urn:cen.eu:en16931: Profile BASIC  pliant#urn:factur-x.eu:
Data typ Usage no Occurrence EN16931- Used 2017#com Business ru Used ExchangedDo Data typ Occurrence	te: udt:IDType te: This identifies compiance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: 2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification scheme is to be used. te: 1 1 ID: BT-24 se: An identification of the specification containing the total set of rules regarding semantic content, cardinalities and business rules to which the data contained in the instance document conforms.  Code Code name  urn:cen.eu:en16931: Profile BASIC  pliant#urn:factur-x.eu:
Data typ Usage no Occurrence EN16931- Used 2017#com Business ru Used ExchangedDo Data typ Occurrence	ne: udt:IDType te: This identifies compiance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: 2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification scheme is to be used.  set 1 . 1 ID: BT-24 set An identification of the specification containing the total set of rules regarding semantic content, cardinalities and business rules to which the data contained in the instance document conforms.  Code Code name  urn:cen.eu:en16931: Profile BASIC pliant#urn:factur-x.eu:

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 9 13.11.2024

#### Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (BASIC profile)

	ID		Invoice number
		udt:IDType	
	Usage note:	•	er required in Article 226(2) of the directive 2006/112/EC [2], to uniquely identify the
			siness context, time-frame, operating systems and records of the Seller . It may be based or
		one or more series of	f numbers, which may include alphanumeric characters. No identification scheme is to be
		used.	
	Occurrence:		
	EN16931-ID:		
		A unique identification	on of the Invoice.
	Business rule:		
			L BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X	X X X
-	TypeCode		Invoice type coo
		qdt:DocumentCodeT	
	Usage note:		and credit notes are defined according the entries in UNTDID 1001 [6].
			TDID 1001 [6] with specific invoices or credit notes may be used if applicable.
	Occurrence:		
	EN16931-ID:		
	Use:		functional type of the Invoice.
			Code name
			Request for payment  Debit note related to goods or services
			Credit note related to goods or services  Credit note related to goods or services
			Metered services invoice
			Credit note related to financial adjustments
		84	Debit note related to financial adjustments
			Tax notification
			Invoicing data sheet
			Direct payment valuation
		203	Provisional payment valuation
		204	Payment valuation
			Interim application for payment
		218	Final payment request based on completion of work
		219	Payment request for completed units
		261	Self billed credit note
			Consolidated credit note - goods and services
			Price variation invoice
			Credit note for price variation
		308	Delcredere credit note
		325	Proforma invoice
		326	Partial invoice
		331	Commercial invoice which includes a packing list
		380	Commercial invoice
		381	Credit note
		382	Commission note
		383	Debit note
		384	Corrected invoice
		385	Consolidated invoice
		386	Prepayment invoice
		387	Hire invoice
		388	Tax invoice
		389	Self-billed invoice
		390	Delcredere invoice
		393	Factored invoice
		394	Lease invoice
			Consignment invoice
			Factored credit note
		420	Optical Character Reading (OCR) payment credit note
		456	Debit advice
		457	Reversal of debit
			Reversal of credit
			Self billed debit note
			Forwarder's credit note
			Forwarder's invoice discrepancy report
		575	Insurer's invoice
		623	Forwarder's invoice
		633	Port charges documents
		751	Invoice information for accounting purposes

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 10 Copyright AWV e.V., FNFE 2012-2024

		Code	Code na	me			
		780	Freight i				
		817	Claim no	tification			
			Consular				
		875		onstruction invoic			
		876 877		nal construction instruction in	nvoice		
		935	Customs				
Business rule:	BR-4	Invoice					
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COM	FORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X	Х	X		X	
IssueDateTime							Invoice issue date, Conte
**	udt:DateTir	neType					
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:							
	The date w	hen the Inv	voice was	haussis			
036.				EN 16931 (COM	 FORT)	FXTFNDFD	
Used in:				X	,		
DateTimeString							Invoice issue da
•	extension (x	ks:string)					
• •	Invoice date	o,					
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:							
	The date w		voice was	issued.			
Business rule:		Invoice					
lland in.				EN 16931 (COM			
Used in:		X	^			X	Data farm
format Data type:	veretring						Date, form
Usage note:	_	'102"					
Occurrence:	-	102					
EN16931-ID:	•						
	ΜΙΝΙΜΙΙΜ		CCYYMN	טטו <i>י</i> EN 16931 (COM	FORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		X					
IncludedNote							INVOICE NO
	ram:NoteTy	/pe					
Occurrence:	0 unbo	unded					
EN16931-ID:	BG-1						
Use:	A group of I	business te	erms prov	viding textual note	es that a	are relevant fo	r the invoice, together with an indication
	the note su						
Used in:				EN 16931 (COM			
Content		^	^	X		^	Invoice no
	udt:TextTyp	10					Invoice no
• •			r any corr	ection or assignm	ent no	te in case the i	nvoice has been factored.
Occurrence:			a, co	200.01. 01. 000.81		ic iii dade tiie i	
EN16931-ID:							
Use:	A textual no	ote that giv	es unstri	uctured informati	on that	is relevant to	the Invoice as a whole.
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COM	FORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		X	X	X		X	
SubjectCode							Invoice note subject co
	udt:CodeTy	-		:- LINITOID ****	C1		
Usage note: Occurrence:		en from the	e entries	in UNTDID 4451 [	oj.		
EN16931-ID:							
	The subject	of the tex	tual note	in BT-22.			
				EN 16931 (COM	FORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		X		X			
SupplyChainTra	deTransac	tion					mation about the business transaction
	ram:Supply		eTransac	tionType		. •	
**							
Occurrence:	1 1						

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 11 13.11.2024

xplanati	ions on the use o	f the CII sche	me in	accor	dance with (	CEN/TS:	16931-3-3	(BASIC profile)
	Used in:	MINIMUM BAS			EN 16931 (CC			
<del></del>	IncludedSupply							INVOICE LINE
		ram:SupplyChai			nTvne			HAVOICE EINE
		Aggregation of			, p c			
		1 unbound						
	EN16931-ID:							
		A group of busin	ness te	rms prov	viding informat	ion on inc	dividual Invoid	ce lines.
	Business rule:		oice					
		MINIMUM BAS	SIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (CC	OMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:			Х	X		X	
	Diverging		_	1n	1r	า	1n	
	cardinality:							
-	AssociatedDocu							Grouping of general position information
		ram:Document			vne			stouping of general position information
Ш	Occurrence:		LINCDO	cument	урс			
	EN16931-ID:							
		MINIMUM BAS			FN 16031 /CC			
	Used in:		JIC VVL		X	,		
	LineID							Invoice line identifier
ШΓ		dt.IDT						invoice line identifier
	• •	udt:IDType						
		Line number						
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:	A unique identi	fior for	+ha indi	طائنيا ممثل لمبيانيا	in the law	, ai a a	
					viduai iirie witii	iii trie inv	oice.	
	Business rule:		oice lir					
		MINIMUM BAS	SIC WL		EN 16931 (CC	OMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:			Х	X	Deta	X	
コート	IncludedNote					Deta	iled informa	ation about the free text of the line item
		ram:NoteType						
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:	BT-127-00						
		MINIMUM BAS	SIC WL		•			
	Used in:			Х	X		Х	
	Diverging				01	L		
	cardinality:							
-	Content							Invoice line note
	Data type:	udt:TextType						
	Occurrence:	1 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-127						
	Use:	A textual note t	hat giv	es unstr	uctured inform	ation that	t is relevant to	o the Invoice line.
		MINIMUM BAS	SIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (CC	OMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:			Χ	X		Х	
	Diverging				01	l		
	cardinality:							
<del>                                    </del>	SpecifiedTradeF	Product						ITEM INFORMATION
111	•	ram:TradeProd	uctType	e				
	Occurrence:		,,					
	EN16931-ID:							
			ness te	rms prov	viding informat	ion about	the goods ar	nd services invoiced.
111		5 1			5		<u> </u>	
		MINIMUM BAS	SIC M/I	BASIC	FN 16931 (CC	OMFORT)	FXTFNDFD	
	Used in:	VIIVIOIVI DAS	JIC VVL	X	ZN 10931 (CC	OIII)	X	

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2

GlobalID

Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 ... 1 EN16931-ID: BT-157

Used in:

Use: An item identifier based on a registered scheme.

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Χ

Item standard identifier

└ schemeID		neme in	accord	dance wit	h CEN/TS	16931-3-3 (	BASIC profile)
- schemed							Scheme identifie
Data type:							
_			me shall	be identifie	d from the 6	entries of the I	ist published by the ISO/IEC 6523
Occurrence:	maintenance required	agency.					
EN16931-ID:	•						
Use:	The identifica	ation sche	me iden	tifier of the	Item standa	rd identifier	
Business rule:		Item stan					
	MINIMUM B						
			Х		Χ	X	Itom nom
Name  Data type:	udt:TextType						Item nam
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:	BT-153						
Use:	A name for a	n item.					
Business rule:		Item infor					
	MINIMUM B						
Used in:			Х		X	Х	DDICE DETAIL
SpecifiedLineTra	ram:LineTrad		on+Tuno				PRICE DETAIL
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Aggregation (	_		ormation at	line level		
Occurrence:	00 0	or the con	ti act iiii	ormation at	iiiic icvci		
EN16931-ID:	BG-29						
Use:	A group of bu	usiness ter	ms prov	iding inform	ation about	t the price app	lied for the goods and services invoiced on
•	the Invoice lir	ne.					
Used in:	MINIMUM B						
GrossPriceProdu	.ctTradaDrie		X			X Detailed inf	armation on the gross price of the iter
	ram:TradePri					Detailed IIII	ormation on the gross price of the iter
Occurrence:		ccrypc					
EN16931-ID:							
	MINIMUM B	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (	COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:			Х		Χ	X	
<ul><li>ChargeAmount</li></ul>							Item gross pric
, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	udt:AmountT	уре					
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:		o oveluciv	o of \/^T	· hoforo sub	tracting Itor	m price discou	nt
Business rule:		Price deta		, belore sub	iti acting itei	iii price discou	111.
	MINIMUM B			FN 16931 I	COMFORT)	FXTENDED	
Used in:				•	Χ	X	
<b>⊤</b> BasisQuantity							Item price base quantit
	udt:Quantity	Туре					
Occurrence:	0 1						
EN16931-ID:	The number of						
Use:		BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (			
Use:	MINIMUM B						
Use: Used in:	MINIMUM B		X		X	X	2
Use: Used in: Used in:			Х		X		rice base quantity unit of measure cod
Use: Used in:  Used in:  unitCode  Data type:	xs:token					ltem pı	
Use: :  Used in:  unitCode  Data type: :  Usage note:	xs:token The Item pric					ltem pı	rice base quantity unit of measure cod
Use: :  Used in:  unitCode  Data type: :  Usage note:	xs:token The Item pric 130).					ltem pı	

Used in: Χ Χ AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge < Price allowance > **Price-related discounts** Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-147-00 Use: Detailed information on discounts and charges MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Χ Used in: Χ Χ 0..1 0..1 0..n Diverging

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2

cardinality:

13.11.2024

ChargeIndicator Data type:		for price allowan
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	tt.	
EN16931-ID:	BT-147-01	
Handin.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
		e allowance, val
		e anowance, var
• • •		
Occurrence:	<b>1 1</b>	
EN16931-ID:	: BT-147-02	
Hered to	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		tom price disco.
		Item price discou
• • •	• •	<b>e</b> .
_		
EN16931-ID:	: BT-147	
Use:	The total discount subtracted from the Item gross price to calculate the Item net price.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
		et price of the ite
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X	
ChargeAmount		Item net pri
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••	
_		
		·····
Business rule:	BR-27 Item net price	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
,	·	price base quant
• • •		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Used in:	X X X	
unitCode	Item price base quantity un	it of measure co
,,		
Usage note:		of measure (BT-
EN16021_ID+	•	
Used in:	·	
SpecifiedLineTr		details on line lev
Data type:	ram:LineTradeDeliveryType	
Use:	Grouping of delivery details on line level	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	: X X X	
BilledQuantity	1. a a	Invoiced quant
	att. ( ) a. attit. T a	
Data type: Occurrence:	t udt:QuantityType	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: NetPriceProduct Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ChargeAmount Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: BasisQuantity Data type: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: SpecifiedLineTr Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	Used in: X X X X  Indicator

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 14

	Business rule:	BR-22	Invoice line								
			BASIC WL B			•					
	Used in:			X		X	X				
_	unitCode								Invoiced	quantity uni	it of meas
	Data type: Usage note:	The unit of Measure Us Cargo, Pack method des to impleme services; Bu	sed in Interna ages and Pac scribed in UN, nt these lists	tional T kaging I /ECE Re fully in ed to ve	rade" [7] Materials ec N° 20 In their soft rify that t	and UN/ECE (with Comp itro 2.a). No ware. Sellers he units use	Recomm lementary te that in r s need onl d in the In	endation Codes fo most case y to suppo voice are	N° 21 "Codes r Package Na s it is not nee ort the units	"Codes for Us for Passenge mes)" [19] apeded for Buye needed for thunits used in	ers, Types of oplying the ers and Selle neir goods a
	Occurrence:		(Such as Com	iract, ct	atalogue,	Oraci ana b	сэрисси и	avicej.			
	EN16931-ID:	-									
	Use:	The unit of	measure that	applies	s to the in	voiced quan	itity.				
	Business rule:		Invoice line								
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL B	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT	) EXTEND	DED			
	Used in:			Х		Χ	Х				
	SpecifiedLineTr	adeSettlen	nent						ng of billing	informatio	n at line le
			deSettlemen	tType							
	Occurrence:										
	EN16931-ID:										
	Use:	Grouping of	billing inforn	nation a	at line lev	el					
	Used in:		BASIC WL B		EN 16931						
	ApplicableTrade									LINE VAT IN	IFORMATI
		ram:TradeT	axType								
	Occurrence:		,,								
	EN16931-ID:	BG-30									
				ıs provi	ding infor	mation abou	ut the VAT	applicabl	e for the goo	ds and servic	es invoiced
	Use:	A group of the Invoice  MINIMUM		BASIC		(COMFORT	) EXTEND	DED			
	Use: Used in:	A group of the Invoice  MINIMUM	line.			(COMFORT	) EXTEND	DED			
	Use: Used in: TypeCode	A group of bethe Invoice	line. BASIC WL B	BASIC		(COMFORT	) EXTEND	DED			
	Use: Used in: TypeCode Data type:	A group of the Invoice  MINIMUM  qdt:TaxType	line.  BASIC WL B  CODETYPE  COMMENT OF THE STATE OF THE	BASIC X	EN 16931	(COMFORT X	) EXTENE X	DED Invoice	ed item VA		ode, Cont
	Use: Used in: TypeCode Data type:	A group of bethe Invoice  MINIMUM  qdt:TaxType For more in category co	line.  BASIC WL B  CODETYPE  COMMENT OF THE STATE OF THE	BASIC X	EN 16931	(COMFORT X	) EXTENE X	DED Invoice	ed item VA	Г category с	ode, Cont
	Used in: TypeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	A group of the Invoice  MINIMUM  qdt:TaxType For more in category co 1 1 BT-151-0	line.  BASIC WL B  eCodeType formation on des.	X X the rec	EN 16931	(COMFORT X ed codes, pl	) EXTENE X	DED Invoice	ed item VA	Г category с	ode, Cont
	Used in: TypeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	A group of the Invoice  MINIMUM  qdt:TaxType For more in category co 1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT cat	line.  BASIC WL B  eCodeType formation on des.	BASIC X the rec	EN 16931	ed codes, pl	) EXTENE X ease refer	Invoice to subcla	ed item VA	Г category с	ode, Cont
	Used in: TypeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	A group of the Invoice  MINIMUM  qdt:TaxType For more in category co 1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT cat	line.  BASIC WL B  eCodeType formation on des.	ASIC X the reco	EN 16931	ed codes, pl	) EXTEND X ease refer	Invoice to subcla	ed item VA	Г category с	ode, Cont
	Used in: TypeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	A group of the Invoice  MINIMUM  qdt:TaxType For more in category co 1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT cat	line.  BASIC WL B  eCodeType formation on des.	BASIC X the rec	EN 16931	ed codes, pl	) EXTENE X ease refer	Invoice to subcla	ed item VATuse 6.3.3.2 -	T category c	of VAT
	Used in:  TypeCode  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  CategoryCode	A group of the Invoice  MINIMUM  qdt:TaxType For more in category co 1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT cat MINIMUM	line.  BASIC WL B  eCodeType formation on des.  eegory code for BASIC WL B	ASIC X the record the irespective to the irespectiv	EN 16931	ed codes, pl	) EXTEND X ease refer	Invoice to subcla	ed item VATuse 6.3.3.2 -	Г category с	of VAT
	Used in: TypeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CategoryCode Data type:	A group of the Invoice  MINIMUM  qdt:TaxType For more in category co 1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT cat MINIMUM  qdt:TaxCate The followir - Standard r - Zero rated	eCodeType formation on des.  egory code for BASIC WL BegoryCodeType gentries of United Education (Liable for goods (Liable for goods (Liable for BASIC WL Ba	the reconstruction of the irresponding to the	EN 16931  commend  nvoiced it  EN 16931  0 5305 [6] n a standa	ed codes, pl em. (COMFORT X  are used (fu	ease refer	Invoice to subcla	ed item VA use 6.3.3.2 -	F category c Specification	of VAT
	Used in: TypeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CategoryCode Data type:	A group of the Invoice  MINIMUM  qdt:TaxType For more in category co 1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT cat MINIMUM  qdt:TaxCate The followir - Standard r - Zero rated - Exempt fro - VAT Rever	eCodeType formation on des.  eggory code for BASIC WL Begory CodeType agentries of Uate (Liable for goods (Liable for tax (VAT/I) se Charge (Re	or the irection the irection the irection the irection the irection the irection that is a second to the irection that is a second that is a s	EN 16931  commend  nvoiced it  EN 16931  0 5305 [6] n a standa  AT with a p  Si)  charge VA	ed codes, pl em. (COMFORT X  are used (fu ird way) percentage r	ease refer  EXTEND  X  Parther claricate of zero	Invoice to subcla	ed item VA use 6.3.3.2 - Invoiced	F category c Specification Litem VAT c kets):	of VAT
	Used in: TypeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CategoryCode Data type:	A group of the Invoice  MINIMUM  qdt:TaxType For more in category co 1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT cat MINIMUM  qdt:TaxCate The followir - Standard r - Zero rated - Exempt fro - VAT Rever - VAT exem rules) - Free expor	line.  BASIC WL B  eCodeType formation on des.  egory code for BASIC WL B  egoryCodeType ng entries of to ate (Liable for goods (Liable om tax (VAT/I) se Charge (Re pt for intra co	or the irection of the irectio	EN 16931  commend  nvoiced it  EN 16931  o 5305 [6]  n a standa  AT with a p  Sil)  charge VA  ity supply	ed codes, pl em. (COMFORT X  are used (fu ird way) percentage r T/IGIC/IPSI no	ease refer  EXTEND  EXTEND  X  In ther claricate of zero  rules apply  AT/IGIC/IF	Invoice to subcla  Fication b  Solution in the subcla  Fication b  Solution in the subcla  Fication b  Solution in the subcla  Fication in the subclaim in the	ed item VA use 6.3.3.2 - Invoiced etween brack	F category c Specification  Litem VAT c kets):	of VAT
	Used in: TypeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CategoryCode Data type:	A group of the Invoice  MINIMUM  qdt:TaxType For more in category co 1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT cat MINIMUM  qdt:TaxCate The followir - Standard r - Zero rated - Exempt fro - VAT Rever - VAT exem rules) - Free expor - Services or - Canary Isla	line.  BASIC WL B  eCodeType formation on des.  egory code for BASIC WL B  egoryCodeTyp ng entries of to ate (Liable for goods (Liable for tax (VAT/I) se Charge (Re pt for intra co	or the irection of the irectio	EN 16931  commend  nvoiced it  EN 16931  0 5305 [6]  n a standa  AT with a p  Sil)  charge VA  ity supply  ged (VAT/I)  Sale is not  t Tax (Liab	ed codes, pleem.  (COMFORT X  ed codes, pleem.  (COMFORT X  are used (fund way) percentage r  T/IGIC/IPSI not goods (V.	ease refer  EXTEND  EXTEND  X  In ther claricate of zero  rules apply  AT/IGIC/IF  It levied du  /AT/IGIC/IGIC/IGIC/IGIC/IGIC/IGIC/IGIC/IGI	Invoice to subcla  Fication b  Solution in the subcla  Fication b  Solution in the subcla  Fication b  Solution in the subcla  Fication in the subclaim in the	ed item VA use 6.3.3.2 - Invoiced etween brack	F category c Specification  Litem VAT c kets):	of VAT
	Used in: TypeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CategoryCode Data type:	A group of the Invoice  MINIMUM  qdt:TaxType For more in category co 1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT cat MINIMUM  qdt:TaxCate The followir - Standard r - Zero rated - Exempt fro - VAT Rever - VAT exem rules) - Free export - Services or - Canary Isla - Liable for I 1 1	line.  BASIC WL B  eCodeType formation on des.  egory code for BASIC WL B  egoryCodeTyp ng entries of to ate (Liable for goods (Liable for tax (VAT/I) se Charge (Re pt for intra coutside scope of	or the irection of the irectio	EN 16931  commend  nvoiced it  EN 16931  0 5305 [6]  n a standa  AT with a p  Sil)  charge VA  ity supply  ged (VAT/I)  Sale is not  t Tax (Liab	ed codes, pleem.  (COMFORT X  ed codes, pleem.  (COMFORT X  are used (fund way) percentage r  T/IGIC/IPSI not goods (V.	ease refer  EXTEND  EXTEND  X  In ther claricate of zero  rules apply  AT/IGIC/IF  It levied du  /AT/IGIC/IGIC/IGIC/IGIC/IGIC/IGIC/IGIC/IGI	Invoice to subcla  Fication b  Solution in the subcla  Fication b  Solution in the subcla  Fication b  Solution in the subcla  Fication in the subclaim in the	ed item VA use 6.3.3.2 - Invoiced etween brack	F category c Specification  Litem VAT c kets):	of VAT

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 15 13.11.2024

```
Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (BASIC profile)
                  Business rule: BR-CO-4
                                             Invoice line
                  Business rule: BR-AE-1
                                             Reverse charge VAT
                  Business rule: BR-AE-2
                                             Reverse charge VAT
                  Business rule: BR-AE-5
                                             Reverse charge VAT
                  Business rule: BR-AE-8
                                             Reverse charge VAT
                  Business rule: BR-E-1
                                             Exempt from VAT
                  Business rule: BR-E-2
                                             Exempt from VAT
                  Business rule: BR-E-5
                                             Exempt from VAT
                  Business rule: BR-E-8
                                             Exempt from VAT
                  Business rule: BR-G-1
                                             VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
                  Business rule: BR-G-2
                                             VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
                  Business rule: BR-G-5
                                             VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
                  Business rule: BR-G-8
                                             VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
                  Business rule: BR-IC-1
                                             VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
                  Business rule: BR-IC-2
                                             VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
                                             VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
                  Business rule: BR-IC-5
                  Business rule: BR-IC-8
                                             VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
                  Business rule: BR-IG-1
                                             Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
                  Business rule: BR-IG-2
                                             Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
                  Business rule: BR-IG-5
                                             Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
                  Business rule: BR-IG-8
                                             Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
                  Business rule: BR-IP-1
                                             Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                  Business rule: BR-IP-2
                                             Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                  Business rule: BR-IP-5
                                             Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                                             Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                  Business rule: BR-IP-8
                                             Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                  Business rule: BR-O-1
                  Business rule: BR-O-2
                                             Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                  Business rule: BR-O-5
                                             Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                  Business rule: BR-O-8
                                             Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                  Business rule: BR-O-12
                                             Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                                             Standard rated VAT
                  Business rule: BR-S-1
                  Business rule: BR-S-2
                                             Standard rated VAT
                                             Standard rated VAT
                  Business rule: BR-S-5
                  Business rule: BR-S-8
                                             Standard rated VAT
                  Business rule: BR-Z-1
                                             Zero rated VAT
                  Business rule: BR-Z-2
                                             Zero rated VAT
                  Business rule: BR-Z-5
                                             Zero rated VAT
                  Business rule: BR-Z-8
                                             Zero rated VAT
                                MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC
                                                              EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
                        Used in:
               RateApplicablePercent
                                                                                                                      Invoiced item VAT rate
                     Data type: udt:PercentType
                    Occurrence: 0 .. 1
                   EN16931-ID: BT-152
                           Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the invoiced item.
                  Business rule: BR-AE-5
                                             Reverse charge VAT
                  Business rule: BR-E-5
                                             Exempt from VAT
                  Business rule: BR-G-5
                                             VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
                                             VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
                  Business rule: BR-IC-5
                  Business rule: BR-IG-5
                                             Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
                  Business rule: BR-IG-8
                                             Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
                  Business rule: BR-IP-5
                                             Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                                             Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                  Business rule: BR-IP-8
                  Business rule: BR-O-5
                                             Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                  Business rule: BR-S-5
                                             Standard rated VAT
                  Business rule: BR-S-8
                                             Standard rated VAT
                  Business rule: BR-Z-5
                                             Zero rated VAT
                                MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
                        Used in:
               BillingSpecifiedPeriod
                                                                                                                       INVOICE LINE PERIOD
                     Data type: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType
                    Usage note: Is also called Invoice line delivery period.
                   Occurrence: 0 .. 1
                   EN16931-ID: BG-26
                           Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Invoice period relevant for the Invoice line.
                  Business rule: BR-CO-20 Invoice line period
```

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 16 13.11.2024

11		ΛΛΙΝΙΙΝΛΙΙΝΛ	DASIC WII			31 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:					X		
11-	StartDateTime							Start of the invoice line billing peri
Ш	Data type:	udt:DateTir	meType					<b>3</b> ,
Ш	Occurrence:	0 1	•					
	EN16931-ID:	BT-134-00						
Ш						31 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:			X		Χ	X	
비누	DateTimeString							Invoice line period start da
11 1		extension (						
11 1	Usage note:		the first da	y of the	period.			
11 1	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:							
11 1			han tha Inv	nica nar	iod for th	is Invoice line s	tarts	
	Business rule:		Invoice li			3 IIIVOICE IIIIE 3	tarts.	
11 1	Business rule:			•				
				······		31 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
11 1						X		
	format							Date, forn
	Data type:	xs:string						_ 11 <b>5)</b>
	Usage note:	_	"102"					
Ш	Occurrence:	required						
Ш	EN16931-ID:	BT-134-0						
				Code na				
.				CCYYMN		14 (COA45ODT)	EVTENDED	
Ш						31 (COMFORT)		
	EndDateTime			^			<b>^</b>	Fud of the invoice line billing year
П		udt:DateTir	maTvna					End of the invoice line billing peri
	Occurrence:		петуре					
	EN16931-ID:							
			BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 1693	31 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:			Х		X	Х	
1 4	DateTimeString							Invoice line period end da
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	extension (						
	Usage note:		the last da	y of the <sub>l</sub>	period.			
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:		h on +h o Inv	iaiaa nar	ad for th	ic Invoice line (	ande	
	Business rule:		Invoice li			is Invoice line e	inus.	
	Business rule:			•				
	Dusiness rule.					31 (COMFORT)	FXTFNDFD	
	Used in:		27.10.70 17.2	X	2.1. 2000	X	X	
	format							Date, forn
	Data type:	xs:string						,
	Usage note:	_	"102"					
	Occurrence:	required						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-135-0						
				Code na				
				CCYYMN		1 (COA 4500T)		
	Used in:	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC X		31 (COMFORT)	X	
	SpecifiedTrade/	Allowance	Charge <			^	^	INVOICE LINE ALLOWANG
		ram:Trade/	•					HAVOICE LINE ALLOWANCE
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:							
			business te	rms prov	iding info	rmation about	: allowances a	oplicable to the individual Invoice line.
				BASIC	EN 1693	31 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:			X		Χ	Χ	
11	ChargeIndicato	r						Indicator for allowar
I IT		udt:Indicat	orType					
Ш	Data type.							
	Occurrence:							
		BG-27-0				31 (COMFORT)		

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 17 13.11.2024

_	Indicator							Indicator for price, valu
		xs:boolean						
	Usage note:		=> false					
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:	BG-27-1						
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC EN	16931 (COMFO	RT) EX	TENDED	
	Used in:			X	X		Χ	Invoice line allowers area
-	ActualAmount							Invoice line allowance amou
	Data type:	udt:Amoun	tType					
	Occurrence:	1 1						
	EN16931-ID:							
				wance, witho				
	Business rule:			ne allowance				
			BASIC WL		16931 (COMFOR			
	Used in:			X	X		X	
-	ReasonCode							Invoice line allowance reason cod
		-	_	ReasonCodeT	• •			
	Usage note:							owance reason code and the Invoice line
	0		ince reasor	i shall indicat	e the same allov	wance r	eason.	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:							
			for the Inv	oice line allov	vance, expresse	d as a d	nde	
	030.	THE TEUSON		Code name	variec, expresse	u us u c	ouc.	
					rks ahead of sch	nedule		
				Other bonus				
			60	Manufacture	r's consumer dis	scount		
			62	Due to milita	ry status			
			63	Due to work	accident			
			64	Special agree	ement			
					rror discount			
				New outlet d				
				Sample disco				
				End-of-range				
				Incoterm disc	threshold allow	vanco		
					charge/deduction			
				Discount	marge/ deduction			
				Special rebat	e			
				Fixed long te				
				Temporary				
				Standard				
			105	Yearly turnov	ver			
	Business rule:	BR-42	Invoice li	ne allowance	S			
	Business rule:	BR-CO-7	Invoice li	ne allowance:	S			
	Business rule:	BR-CO-23	Invoice li	ne allowance:	S			
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC EN	16931 (COMFOR	RT) EX	TENDED	
	Used in:			X	X		Χ	
_	Reason							Invoice line allowance reason
	Data type:	udt:TextTyp	e					
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:	BT-139						
					wance, expresse	d as tex	ĸt.	
	Business rule:			ne allowance:				
	Business rule:			ne allowance				
	Business rule:					DT1 -		
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL		16931 (COMFOR	RT) EX		
	Used in:			. X	X		X	
	SpecifiedTrade/	Allowance(	:harge <c< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>INVOICE LINE CHARG</td></c<>					INVOICE LINE CHARG
	Data type:	ram:TradeA						
	Data type:	ram:TradeA All charges	and taxes a		to be liable to th	ie same	VAT rate as	s the Invoice line.

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 18 13.11.2024

Χ

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Χ

individual Invoice line.

Used in:

Use: A group of business terms providing information about charges and taxes other than VAT applicable to the

#### Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (BASIC profile) ChargeIndicator Indicator for charge Data type: udt:IndicatorType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-28-0 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Indicator Indicator for charge, value Data type: xs:boolean Usage note: Charge => true Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-28-1 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Χ Χ Actual Amount Invoice line charge amount Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-141 Use: The amount of a charge, without VAT. Business rule: BR-43 Invoice line charges MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Χ ReasonCode Invoice line charge reason code Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 7161 code list [6]. The Invoice line charge reason code and the Invoice line charge reason shall indicate the same charge reason. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-145 Use: The reason for the Invoice line charge, expressed as a code. Business rule: BR-44 Invoice line charges Business rule: BR-CO-8 Invoice line charges Business rule: BR-CO-24 Invoice line charges MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Χ Χ Reason Invoice line charge reason Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-144 Use: The reason for the Invoice line charge, expressed as text. Business rule: BR-44 Invoice line charges Business rule: BR-CO-8 Invoice line charges Business rule: BR-CO-24 Invoice line charges MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Χ Used in: **Detailed information about item totals** SpecifiedTradeSettlementLineMonetarySummation Data type: ram:TradeSettlementLineMonetarySummationType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-131-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Χ Χ LineTotalAmount Invoice line net amount Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: The amount is "net" without VAT, i.e. inclusive of line level allowances and charges as well as other relevant

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2

Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-131

Use: The total amount of the Invoice line.

n' '	the CII scheme in				
Business rule: Business rule:					
Business rule:					
Business rule:		harge VAT			
Business rule:		•			
Business rule:	- I - I	/IPSI not levied du	ue to export outs	ide of the EU	
Business rule:			•	nunity supply rules	5
Business rule:		IGIC (Canary) tax		, , , ,	
Business rule:	BR-IP-8 Liable for	IPSI (Ceuta/Melil	la) tax		
Business rule:	BR-O-8 Sale is no	t subject to VAT/I	GIC/IPSI		
Business rule:	BR-S-8 Standard	rated VAT			
Business rule:	BR-Z-8 Zero rate	d VAT			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL	BASIC EN 1693	31 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		X	X	X	
ApplicableHead	erTradeAgreement				Grouping of contract information
Data type:	ram:HeaderTradeAgre	ementType			
Occurrence:	1 1				
EN16931-ID:	BT-10-00				
Use:	Grouping of contract in	nformation			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL	BASIC EN 169.	31 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X	X	X	X	
BuyerReference					Buyer reference
, · ·	udt:TextType				
Usage note:	The identifier is define Seller in the Invoice.	d by the Buyer (e	.g. contact ID, de	partment, office i	d, project code), but provided by the
Occurrence:	0 1				
EN16931-ID:	BT-10				
Use:	An identifier assigned	by the Buyer used	d for internal rou	ting purposes.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL		31 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		X	X	X	
SellerTradePart	•				SELLE
	ram:TradePartyType				
Occurrence:					
EN16931-ID:					
Use:	A group of business te	rms providing into	ormation about t	he Seller.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL	BASIC EN 169.	31 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X	X	X	X	
– ID					Seller identifi
	udt:IDType				
Usage note:					ple Seller identifiers may be assigned on the seller identifiers may be assigned on the seller it should be assigned on the seller in the sell
	be known by Buyer an	d Seller, e.g. a pre	eviously exchange	ed Buyer assigned	l identifier of the Seller.
	0 unbounded				
EN16931-ID:					
Use:	An identification of the	e Seller.			
Business rule:	BR-CO-26 Seller				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL	BASIC EN 169.	31 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	Х	Χ	Χ	Χ	
T GlobalID					Seller global identifi
Data type:	udt:IDType				-
Usage note:	The seller's global ID is	a unique identifi	er assigned to a	seller by a global r	egistration body.
Occurrence:	0 unbounded			•	
EN16931-ID:	BT-29-0				
Use:	The identification sche	me identifier of t	he seller is a spe	cific identifier give	en to the seller by a global registration
	authority.		•		· -
	MINIMUM BASIC WL	BASIC EN 169	31 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	X	X	X		
Used in:				Seller identif	fier identification scheme identifi
schemeID					
schemeID Data type:					
schemeID Data type:		me identifier sha	II be chosen from	n the entries of the	e list published by the ISO 6523
schemeID Data type:		me identifier sha	ll be chosen fron	n the entries of th	e list published by the ISO 6523
schemeID Data type:	The identification sche maintenance agency.	me identifier sha	ll be chosen fron	n the entries of th	e list published by the ISO 6523
schemeID  Data type: Usage note:	The identification sche maintenance agency. required	me identifier sha	ll be chosen fron	n the entries of th	e list published by the ISO 6523

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 20 13.11.2024

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		Х	Х	X	X	
Name						Seller nan
	udt:TextTy	pe				
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:		mal namo k	w which	the Coller is registered in	a the national re	gistry of logal ontitios or as a Tayahlo
USE:				a person or persons.	i the national re	gistry of legal entities or as a Taxable
Business rule:		Seller	aues as	a person or persons.		
Dusiness ruie.			BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	FXTENDED	
Used in:				X		
SpecifiedLegalC						Details about the organization
	ram:LegalC		Tvne			betails about the organization
Occurrence:	_		,,,			
EN16931-ID:	BT-30-00					
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:				X		
⊤ ID						Seller legal registration identific
Data type:	udt:IDType	!				3 3
Usage note:	If no identi	fication sch	eme is s	pecified, it must be know	vn by Buyer and	Seller.
Occurrence:	0 1					
EN16931-ID:	BT-30					
Use:	An identifie	er issued by	an offic	ial registrar that identifie	es the Seller as a	legal entity or person.
Business rule:						
Business rule:		Standard				
				EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
schemeID						Scheme identifi
Data type:						
Usage note:	If used, the	identificati				
_			ion sche	me shall be chosen from	the entries of th	ne list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
_	maintenan		ion sche	me shall be chosen from	the entries of th	ne list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
EN16931-ID:	maintenan BT-30-1	ce agency.				
EN16931-ID:	maintenan BT-30-1 The identif	ce agency.	eme ider	ntifier of the Seller legal r	egistration ident	
EN16931-ID: Use:	maintenand BT-30-1 The identification	ce agency. ication sche	eme ider <i>BASIC</i>	ntifier of the Seller legal r EN 16931 (COMFORT)	registration ident	
EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	maintenand BT-30-1 The identification MINIMUM X	ce agency.	eme ider <i>BASIC</i>	ntifier of the Seller legal r EN 16931 (COMFORT)	egistration ident	tifier.
EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TradingBusines	maintenand BT-30-1 The identifi MINIMUM X sName	ce agency. ication sche BASIC WL X	eme ider <i>BASIC</i>	ntifier of the Seller legal r EN 16931 (COMFORT)	registration ident	tifier.
EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: — TradingBusines Data type:	maintenand BT-30-1 The identification MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTy	ce agency. ication sche BASIC WL X pe	eme ider <i>BASIC</i> X	ntifier of the Seller legal r EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	registration ident	tifier.
EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  TradingBusines  Data type: Usage note:	maintenand BT-30-1 The identific MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTyp This may be	ce agency. ication sche BASIC WL X pe	eme ider <i>BASIC</i> X	ntifier of the Seller legal r EN 16931 (COMFORT)	registration ident	tifier.
EN16931-ID: Used in:  TradingBusines Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	maintenand BT-30-1 The identific MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTyp This may be 0 1	ce agency. ication sche BASIC WL X pe	eme ider <i>BASIC</i> X	ntifier of the Seller legal r EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	registration ident	tifier.
EN16931-ID: Used in:  TradingBusines Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	maintenan. BT-30-1 The identifi MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTy  This may be 0 1 BT-28	ce agency. ication sche BASIC WL X  pe e used if dif	eme ider BASIC X Terent fi	ntifier of the Seller legal r EN 16931 (COMFORT) X rom the Seller name.	registration ident  EXTENDED  X	tifier. Seller trading nan
EN16931-ID: Used in:  TradingBusines Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	maintenan. BT-30-1 The identifi MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTy  This may be 0 1 BT-28 A name by	ce agency. ication sche BASIC WL X  pe e used if dif	eme ider  BASIC  X  fferent fi	ntifier of the Seller legal r EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  rom the Seller name.	registration ident  EXTENDED  X  name (also know	tifier. Seller trading nan
EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: TradingBusines Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	maintenan. BT-30-1 The identifi MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTy  This may be 0 1 BT-28 A name by MINIMUM	ce agency. ication sche BASIC WL X  pe e used if dif which the S BASIC WL	eme ider  BASIC  X  Ferent fi	tifier of the Seller legal r  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Tom the Seller name.  known, other than Seller EN 16931 (COMFORT)	registration ident  EXTENDED  X  name (also know	tifier. Seller trading nan
EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: TradingBusines Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	maintenan. BT-30-1 The identifi MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTy  This may be 0 1 BT-28 A name by MINIMUM	ce agency. ication sche BASIC WL X  pe e used if dif	eme ider  BASIC  X  fferent fi	ntifier of the Seller legal r EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  rom the Seller name.	registration ident  EXTENDED  X  name (also know	Seller trading nan wn as Business name).
EN16931-ID: Used in:  TradingBusines Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PostalTradeAdd	maintenan. BT-30-1 The identifi MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTy  This may be 0 1 BT-28 A name by MINIMUM	ce agency. ication sche BASIC WL X  pe e used if dif which the S BASIC WL X	eme ider  BASIC  X  Seller is    BASIC  X	tifier of the Seller legal r  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Tom the Seller name.  known, other than Seller EN 16931 (COMFORT)	registration ident  EXTENDED  X  name (also know	Seller trading nar wn as Business name).
EN16931-ID: Used in:  TradingBusines Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type:	maintenan. BT-30-1 The identifi MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTy  This may be 0 1 BT-28 A name by MINIMUM dress ram:Trade/	ce agency. ication sche BASIC WL X  pe e used if dif which the S BASIC WL X  AddressTyp	eme ider  BASIC  X  Ferent fi  Seller is I  BASIC  X	rom the Seller legal rom the Seller name.  known, other than Seller EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	registration ident  EXTENDED  X  name (also know  EXTENDED  X	Seller trading nar wn as Business name).  SELLER POSTAL ADDRE
EN16931-ID: Used in:  TradingBusines Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note:	maintenan. BT-30-1 The identifi MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTy  This may be 0 1 BT-28 A name by MINIMUM dress ram:Trade/	ce agency. ication sche BASIC WL X  pe e used if dif which the S BASIC WL X  AddressTyp	eme ider  BASIC  X  Ferent fi  Seller is I  BASIC  X	tifier of the Seller legal r  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Tom the Seller name.  known, other than Seller EN 16931 (COMFORT)	registration ident  EXTENDED  X  name (also know  EXTENDED  X	Seller trading nar wn as Business name).  SELLER POSTAL ADDRE
EN16931-ID: Used in:  TradingBusines Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	maintenan. BT-30-1 The identifi MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTy This may be 0 1 BT-28 A name by MINIMUM dress ram:Trade/ Sufficient c 1 1	ce agency. ication sche BASIC WL X  pe e used if dif which the S BASIC WL X  AddressTyp	eme ider  BASIC  X  Ferent fi  Seller is I  BASIC  X	rom the Seller legal rom the Seller name.  known, other than Seller EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	registration ident  EXTENDED  X  name (also know  EXTENDED  X	Seller trading nan wn as Business name).  SELLER POSTAL ADDRE
EN16931-ID: Used in:  TradingBusines Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	maintenan. BT-30-1 The identifi MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTy; This may be 0 1 BT-28 A name by MINIMUM dress ram:Trade/ Sufficient c 1 1 BG-5	ce agency. ication sche BASIC WL X  pe e used if dif which the S BASIC WL X  AddressTyp	eme ider  BASIC  X  Seller is  BASIC  X  e  s of the a	rom the Seller legal rows the Seller name.  Known, other than Seller EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Address are to be filled in	name (also know  EXTENDED  X  name (also know  EXTENDED  X  order to comply	Seller trading nan wn as Business name).  SELLER POSTAL ADDRE y to legal requirements.
EN16931-ID: Used in:  TradingBusines Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	maintenan. BT-30-1 The identifi MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTy  This may be 0 1 BT-28 A name by MINIMUM dress ram:Trade/ Sufficient c 1 1 BG-5 A group of	ce agency. ication sche BASIC WL X  pe e used if dif which the S BASIC WL X  AddressTyp components business te	eme ider  BASIC  X  Seller is  BASIC  X  e  s of the a	rom the Seller legal rom the Seller name.  known, other than Seller EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	name (also know  EXTENDED  X  name (also know  EXTENDED  X  order to comply	Seller trading nan wn as Business name).  SELLER POSTAL ADDRE y to legal requirements.
EN16931-ID: Used in:  TradingBusines Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	maintenan. BT-30-1 The identifi MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTy  This may be 0 1 BT-28 A name by MINIMUM dress ram:Trade/ Sufficient c 1 1 BG-5 A group of BR-8	ce agency. ication sche BASIC WL X  pe e used if dif which the S BASIC WL X  AddressTyp omponents business te Seller	eme ider  BASIC  X  Seller is I  BASIC  X  e  s of the a	rom the Seller legal r  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  rom the Seller name.  known, other than Seller  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  address are to be filled in	name (also know EXTENDED  X  name (also know EXTENDED  X  order to comply	Seller trading nan wn as Business name).  SELLER POSTAL ADDRE y to legal requirements.
EN16931-ID: Used in:  TradingBusines  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  PostalTradeAdo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Uses: Business rule:	maintenan. BT-30-1 The identifi MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTy This may be 0 1 BT-28 A name by MINIMUM dress ram:Trade/ Sufficient c 1 1 BG-5 A group of BR-8 MINIMUM	ce agency. ication sche BASIC WL X  pe e used if dif which the S BASIC WL X  AddressTyp components business te Seller BASIC WL	eme ider  BASIC  X  Seller is I  BASIC  X  e  s of the a	rom the Seller legal rows the Seller name.  Known, other than Seller EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Address are to be filled in	name (also know  EXTENDED  X  name (also know  EXTENDED  X  order to comply  the address of t	Seller trading nan wn as Business name).  SELLER POSTAL ADDRE
EN16931-ID: Used in:  TradingBusines Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  PostalTradeAdo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in:	maintenan. BT-30-1 The identifi MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTy This may be 0 1 BT-28 A name by MINIMUM dress ram:Trade/ Sufficient c 1 1 BG-5 A group of BR-8 MINIMUM	ce agency. ication sche BASIC WL X  pe e used if dif which the S BASIC WL X  AddressTyp omponents business te Seller	eme ider  BASIC  X  Seller is I  BASIC  X  e  s of the a	rom the Seller legal r  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  rom the Seller name.  known, other than Seller  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  address are to be filled in  viding information about	name (also know EXTENDED  X  name (also know EXTENDED  X  order to comply	Seller trading nar wn as Business name).  SELLER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements.  the Seller.
EN16931-ID: Used in:  TradingBusines Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Uses Business rule:  Used in:  Used in:	maintenan. BT-30-1 The identifi MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTyI This may be 0 1 BT-28 A name by MINIMUM dress ram:Trade/ Sufficient c 1 1 BG-5 A group of BR-8 MINIMUM X	ce agency. ication sche BASIC WL X  pe e used if dif which the S BASIC WL X  AddressTyp omponents business te Seller BASIC WL X	eme ider  BASIC  X  Seller is I  BASIC  X  e  s of the a	rom the Seller legal r  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  rom the Seller name.  known, other than Seller  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  address are to be filled in  viding information about	name (also know  EXTENDED  X  name (also know  EXTENDED  X  order to comply  the address of t	Seller trading nar wn as Business name).  SELLER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements.  the Seller.
EN16931-ID: Used in:  TradingBusines Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  PostalTradeAdo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in:  PostcodeCode Data type:	maintenan: BT-30-1 The identifi MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTy; This may be 0 1 BT-28 A name by MINIMUM dress ram:Trade/ Sufficient c 1 1 BG-5 A group of BR-8 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy	ce agency. ication sche BASIC WL X  pe e used if dif which the S BASIC WL X  AddressTyp components business te Seller BASIC WL X	eme ider  BASIC  X  Seller is I  BASIC  X  e  s of the a  erms pro  BASIC  X	rom the Seller legal r  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  rom the Seller name.  Known, other than Seller  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  address are to be filled in  viding information about  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	name (also know  EXTENDED  X  name (also know  EXTENDED  X  order to comply  the address of t	Seller trading nar wn as Business name).  SELLER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements.  the Seller.
EN16931-ID: Used in:  TradingBusines Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Uses Business rule:  Used in:  Used in:	maintenan: BT-30-1 The identifi MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTy; This may be 0 1 BT-28 A name by MINIMUM dress ram:Trade/ Sufficient c 1 1 BG-5 A group of BR-8 MINIMUM X  udt:CodeTy Such as a Z	ce agency. ication sche BASIC WL X  pe e used if dif which the S BASIC WL X  AddressTyp components business te Seller BASIC WL X	eme ider  BASIC  X  Seller is I  BASIC  X  e  s of the a  erms pro  BASIC  X	rom the Seller legal r  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  rom the Seller name.  Known, other than Seller  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  address are to be filled in  viding information about  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	name (also know  EXTENDED  X  name (also know  EXTENDED  X  order to comply  the address of t	Seller trading nar wn as Business name).  SELLER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements.  the Seller.
EN16931-ID: Used in:  TradingBusines Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Uses Business rule:  Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Used in:	maintenan: BT-30-1 The identifi MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTy; This may be 0 1 BT-28 A name by MINIMUM  dress ram:Trade/ Sufficient c 1 1 BG-5 A group of BR-8 MINIMUM X  udt:CodeTy Such as a Z 0 1	ce agency. ication sche BASIC WL X  pe e used if dif which the S BASIC WL X  AddressTyp components business te Seller BASIC WL X	eme ider  BASIC  X  Seller is I  BASIC  X  e  s of the a  erms pro  BASIC  X	rom the Seller legal r  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  rom the Seller name.  Known, other than Seller  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  address are to be filled in  viding information about  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	name (also know  EXTENDED  X  name (also know  EXTENDED  X  order to comply  the address of t	Seller trading nan wn as Business name).  SELLER POSTAL ADDRE y to legal requirements.
EN16931-ID: Used in:  TradingBusines Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	maintenan. BT-30-1 The identifi MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTy This may be 0 1 BT-28 A name by MINIMUM  dress ram:Trade/ Sufficient c 1 1 BG-5 A group of BR-8 MINIMUM X  udt:CodeTy Such as a Z 0 1 BT-38	ce agency. ication sche BASIC WL X  pe e used if diff which the S BASIC WL X  AddressTyp components business te Seller BASIC WL X	eme ider  BASIC  X  Seller is I  BASIC  X  e  s of the a  erms pro  BASIC  X	rom the Seller legal r  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  rom the Seller name.  Known, other than Seller  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  address are to be filled in  viding information about  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	name (also know EXTENDED  X  name (also know EXTENDED  X  order to comply the address of t	Seller trading nan wn as Business name).  SELLER POSTAL ADDRE y to legal requirements.  the Seller.  Seller post con
EN16931-ID: Used in:  TradingBusines Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	maintenan. BT-30-1 The identifi MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTy This may be 0 1 BT-28 A name by MINIMUM  dress ram:Trade/ Sufficient c 1 1 BG-5 A group of BR-8 MINIMUM X  udt:CodeTy Such as a Z 0 1 BT-38 The identifi	ce agency. ication sche BASIC WL X  pe e used if diff which the S BASIC WL X  AddressTyp components business te Seller BASIC WL X	eme ider  BASIC  X  Seller is I  BASIC  X  e  s of the a  rms pro  BASIC  X  a post co	rom the Seller legal rows in the Seller legal rows in the Seller name.  Known, other than Seller rows in the Seller name.  Known, other than Seller rows in the Seller name.  Known, other than Seller rows in the Seller rows in the Seller name.  Known, other than Seller rows in the Seller rows in th	name (also know EXTENDED  X  name (also know EXTENDED  X  order to comply the address of t	Seller trading nar wn as Business name).  SELLER POSTAL ADDRE y to legal requirements.  the Seller.  Seller post co
EN16931-ID: Used in:  TradingBusines Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	maintenan. BT-30-1 The identifi MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTy This may be 0 1 BT-28 A name by MINIMUM  dress ram:Trade/ Sufficient c 1 1 BG-5 A group of BR-8 MINIMUM X  udt:CodeTy Such as a Z 0 1 BT-38 The identifi MINIMUM	ce agency. ication sche BASIC WL X  pe e used if diff which the S BASIC WL X  AddressTyp components business te Seller BASIC WL X	eme ider  BASIC  X  Seller is I  BASIC  X  e  s of the a  rms pro  BASIC  X  a post co	rom the Seller legal rows in the Seller name.  Known, other than Seller EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Address are to be filled in widing information about EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  adde.	name (also know EXTENDED  X  name (also know EXTENDED  X  order to comply the address of t	Seller trading nan wn as Business name).  SELLER POSTAL ADDRE y to legal requirements.  the Seller.  Seller post con
EN16931-ID: Used in:  TradingBusines  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:  PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Used in:	maintenan. BT-30-1 The identifi MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTy This may be 0 1 BT-28 A name by MINIMUM  dress ram:Trade/ Sufficient c 1 1 BG-5 A group of BR-8 MINIMUM X  udt:CodeTy Such as a Z 0 1 BT-38 The identifi MINIMUM	ce agency. ication sche  BASIC WL  X  pe e used if diff  which the S  BASIC WL  X  AddressTyp components  business te  Seller  BASIC WL  X  ype IP code or a  BASIC WL	eme ider  BASIC  X  Seller is  BASIC  X  e s of the a  rms pro  BASIC  X  a post co	thifier of the Seller legal r  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Tom the Seller name.  Known, other than Seller  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  address are to be filled in  viding information about  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  de.	name (also know EXTENDED  X  name (also know EXTENDED  X  order to comply the address of t	Seller trading nan wn as Business name).  SELLER POSTAL ADDRE y to legal requirements.  the Seller.  Seller post con
EN16931-ID: Used in:  TradingBusines Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	maintenan. BT-30-1 The identifi MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTy This may be 0 1 BT-28 A name by MINIMUM  dress ram:Trade/ Sufficient c 1 1 BG-5 A group of BR-8 MINIMUM X  udt:CodeTy Such as a Z 0 1 BT-38 The identifi MINIMUM	ce agency. ication sche BASIC WL X  pe e used if diff which the S BASIC WL X  AddressTyp components  business te Seller BASIC WL X  ype IP code or a ier for an ac BASIC WL X	eme ider  BASIC  X  Seller is  BASIC  X  e s of the a  rms pro  BASIC  X  a post co	thifier of the Seller legal r  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Tom the Seller name.  Known, other than Seller  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  address are to be filled in  viding information about  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  de.	name (also know EXTENDED  X  name (also know EXTENDED  X  order to comply the address of t	Seller trading nan wn as Business name).  SELLER POSTAL ADDRE y to legal requirements.  the Seller.  Seller post con
EN16931-ID: Used in:  TradingBusines Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in:	maintenan. BT-30-1 The identifi MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTy This may be 0 1 BT-28 A name by MINIMUM  dress ram:Trade/ Sufficient c 1 1 BG-5 A group of BR-8 MINIMUM X  udt:CodeTy Such as a Z 0 1 BT-38 The identifi MINIMUM X  udt:TextTy	ce agency. ication sche  BASIC WL  X  pe e used if diff  which the S  BASIC WL  X  AddressTyp components  business te  Seller  BASIC WL  X  ype IP code or a  BASIC WL  X	eme ider  BASIC  X  Seller is I  BASIC  X  e  s of the a  rms pro  BASIC  X  a post co	thifier of the Seller legal r  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Tom the Seller name.  Known, other than Seller  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  address are to be filled in  viding information about  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  de.	name (also know EXTENDED  X  name (also know EXTENDED  X  order to comply the address of the EXTENDED  X	Seller trading nan wn as Business name).  SELLER POSTAL ADDRE y to legal requirements.  the Seller.  Seller post con
EN16931-ID: Used in:  TradingBusines Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in:	maintenan. BT-30-1 The identifi MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTy This may be 0 1 BT-28 A name by MINIMUM  dress ram:Trade/ Sufficient c 1 1 BG-5 A group of BR-8 MINIMUM X  udt:CodeTy Such as a Z 0 1 BT-38 The identifi MINIMUM X  udt:TextTy Usually the	ce agency. ication sche  BASIC WL  X  pe e used if diff  which the S  BASIC WL  X  AddressTyp components  business te  Seller  BASIC WL  X  ype IP code or a  BASIC WL  X	eme ider  BASIC  X  Seller is I  BASIC  X  e  s of the a  rms pro  BASIC  X  a post co	rom the Seller legal rows in the Seller name.  Known, other than Seller EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Address are to be filled in widing information about EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Since the Seller name.	name (also know EXTENDED  X  name (also know EXTENDED  X  order to comply the address of the EXTENDED  X	Seller trading nan wn as Business name).  SELLER POSTAL ADDRE y to legal requirements.  the Seller.  Seller post con
EN16931-ID: Used in:  TradingBusines Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in:	maintenan. BT-30-1 The identifi MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTy This may be 0 1 BT-28 A name by MINIMUM dress ram:Trade/ Sufficient c 1 1 BG-5 A group of BR-8 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a Z 0 1 BT-38 The identifi MINIMUM X udt:TextTy Usually the 0 1	ce agency. ication sche  BASIC WL  X  pe e used if diff  which the S  BASIC WL  X  AddressTyp components  business te  Seller  BASIC WL  X  ype IP code or a  BASIC WL  X	eme ider  BASIC  X  Seller is I  BASIC  X  e  s of the a  rms pro  BASIC  X  a post co	rom the Seller legal rows in the Seller name.  Known, other than Seller EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Address are to be filled in widing information about EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  Since the Seller name.	name (also know EXTENDED  X  name (also know EXTENDED  X  order to comply the address of the EXTENDED  X	Seller trading nar wn as Business name).  SELLER POSTAL ADDRE y to legal requirements.  Che Seller.  Seller post co

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 21 13.11.2024

		$\Lambda \Lambda I \Lambda I I \Lambda \Lambda I I \Lambda \Lambda$	DACIC WIL	DASIC	EN 16931 (CC	DAAEO PT	EYTENDED	
	Used in:		X	X	LN 10331 (CC		X	
. I —	LineTwo							Seller address line
.	Data type:	udt:TextTyp	e					
	Occurrence:	0 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-36						
.	Use:	An addition	al address	line in a	n address that o	can be use	ed to give furth	ner details supplementing the main line.
	Used in:		BASIC WL X	<i>BASIC</i> X	EN 16931 (CC X		EXTENDED X	
	LineThree							Seller address line
								Seller address line
	Occurrence:	udt:TextTyp	e					
	EN16931-ID:							
			al addracc I	lina in a	n address that	ran ha usa	nd to give furth	ner details supplementing the main line.
	036.				EN 16931 (CC			ier details supplementing the main line.
	Used in:		X	X	ZN 10931 (CC		X	
								Seller ci
	CityName	udt-ToytTun						Seller Cl
.	Occurrence:	udt:TextTyp	e					
.	EN16931-ID:							
			n name of	the city	, town or village	a whara t	ha Sallar addra	ass is located
					EN 16931 (CC			233 13 locateu.
	Used in:		X	X	ZN 10931 (CC		X	
		^	^	^				Callar acceptur acc
	CountryID	- dt. Ct	.IDT					Seller country co
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	qdt:Country		. :	مالد من منالد الممنكن		b.a \/AT :a !:	able. The lists of valid assumbling and
	Osage note:							able. The lists of valid countries are
				3166-1	. Maintenance	agency, "C	lodes for the re	epresentation of names of countries and
	Occurrence:	their subdiv	ISIONS .					
	EN16931-ID:							
		A code that	identifies t	ho cour	ntry			
	036.	A coue mai	iuentines t	.iie coui				
	Rucinace rula	RR_Q	Sallar					
	Business rule:		Seller	RΔSIC		OMFORT)	FXTENDED	
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL		EN 16931 (CC			
	Used in:	MINIMUM X		BASIC X			EXTENDED X	Sallar country subdivision
	Used in: CountrySubDivi	MINIMUM X sionName	BASIC WL X		EN 16931 (CC			Seller country subdivision
	Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type:	MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp	BASIC WL X	X	EN 16931 (CC X			Seller country subdivision
	Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note:	X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re	BASIC WL X	X	EN 16931 (CC			Seller country subdivision
	Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1	BASIC WL X	X	EN 16931 (CC X			Seller country subdivision
	Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39	BASIC WL X De gion, a cou	X inty, a si	EN 16931 (CC X			Seller country subdivision
	Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis	BASIC WL X Dee gion, a cou	X inty, a si untry.	EN 16931 (CC X x tate, a province	e, etc.	X	Seller country subdivision
	Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis	BASIC WL X Dee gion, a cou	X inty, a si ountry. BASIC	EN 16931 (CC X	e, etc.	X	Seller country subdivision
	Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis MINIMUM X	BASIC WL X ne egion, a cou	X inty, a si untry.	EN 16931 (CC X x tate, a province	e, etc.	X	
T	Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: URIUniversalCo	MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis MINIMUM X mmunicati	BASIC WL X oe egion, a cou	X inty, a sinuty, a sinuty, a sinuty, a sinuty.  BASIC X	EN 16931 (CC X tate, a province EN 16931 (CC X	e, etc.	X	Seller country subdivision
T	Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type:	MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis MINIMUM X mmunicati ram:Universi	BASIC WL X oe egion, a cou	X inty, a sinuty, a sinuty, a sinuty, a sinuty.  BASIC X	EN 16931 (CC X tate, a province EN 16931 (CC X	e, etc.	X	
T	Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence:	MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis MINIMUM X mmunicati ram:Univers 0 1	BASIC WL X oe egion, a cou	X inty, a sinuty, a sinuty, a sinuty, a sinuty.  BASIC X	EN 16931 (CC X tate, a province EN 16931 (CC X	e, etc.	X	
	Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis MINIMUM X mmunicati ram:Univers 0 1 BT-34-00	BASIC WL X sion of a cou BASIC WL X con salCommun	x x y y y y y y y y y y y y y y y y y y	EN 16931 (CC X tate, a province EN 16931 (CC X	o, etc.	EXTENDED X	
T	Used in:  CountrySubDivi  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis MINIMUM X mmunicati ram:Univers 0 1 BT-34-00 MINIMUM	BASIC WL X  Dee  Gion, a cou  Sion of a co  BASIC WL X  CON  BASIC WL  BASIC WL	X suntry, a since the second s	EN 16931 (CC X tate, a province EN 16931 (CC X	OMFORT)	EXTENDED X	Details about the electronic addre
	Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis MINIMUM X mmunicati ram:Univers 0 1 BT-34-00 MINIMUM	BASIC WL X  Dee  Gion, a cou  Sion of a co  BASIC WL X  CON  BASIC WL  BASIC WL	X suntry, a since the second s	EN 16931 (CC X tate, a province EN 16931 (CC X	OMFORT)	EXTENDED X	Details about the electronic addre
T	Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in:	MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis MINIMUM X mmunicati ram:Univers 0 1 BT-34-00 MINIMUM	BASIC WL X  Dee Gion, a cou Sion of a co BASIC WL X  CON BASIC WL BASIC WL	X suntry, a since the second s	EN 16931 (CC X tate, a province EN 16931 (CC X	OMFORT)	EXTENDED X	Details about the electronic addre
T	Used in:  CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in:	MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis MINIMUM X mmunicati ram:Univers 0 1 BT-34-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType	BASIC WL X  Dee Gion, a cou Sion of a co BASIC WL X  CON BASIC WL BASIC WL	X suntry, a since the second s	EN 16931 (CC X tate, a province EN 16931 (CC X	OMFORT)	EXTENDED X	Details about the electronic addre
	Used in:  CountrySubDivi  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Occurrence: Occurrence:	MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis MINIMUM X mmunicati ram:Univers 0 1 BT-34-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1	BASIC WL X  Dee Gion, a cou Sion of a co BASIC WL X  CON BASIC WL BASIC WL	X suntry, a since the second s	EN 16931 (CC X tate, a province EN 16931 (CC X	OMFORT)	EXTENDED X	Details about the electronic addre
	Used in:  CountrySubDivi  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in:	MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis MINIMUM X mmunicati ram:Univers 0 1 BT-34-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-34	BASIC WL X sion of a cou BASIC WL X on SalCommur BASIC WL X	x suntry, a sinuntry.  BASIC X nication  BASIC X	EN 16931 (CC X Eate, a province EN 16931 (CC X Type EN 16931 (CC X	OMFORT)	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	Details about the electronic addre
	Used in:  CountrySubDivi  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in:	MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis MINIMUM X mmunicati ram:Univers 0 1 BT-34-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-34 Identifies th	BASIC WL X sion of a cou BASIC WL X on salCommur  BASIC WL X on salCommur	x y y y y y y y y y y y y y y y y y y y	EN 16931 (CC X tate, a province EN 16931 (CC X Type EN 16931 (CC X	omFORT)	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	Details about the electronic addre
	Used in:  CountrySubDivi  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIID Used in: URIID Used in:	MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis MINIMUM X mmunicati ram:Univers 0 1 BT-34-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-34 Identifies th MINIMUM	BASIC WL X  Delegion, a cou Sion of a co BASIC WL X  ON SalCommur  BASIC WL X  A SalCommur	x suntry, a structure of the structure o	EN 16931 (CC  EN 16931 (CC  X  Type  EN 16931 (CC  X  C address to wheel and the service of the	DMFORT)  Dich a busi	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X  iness documen	Details about the electronic addre
	Used in:  CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: USed in: URIID Use: Used in:	MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis MINIMUM X mmunicati ram:Univers 0 1 BT-34-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-34 Identifies th MINIMUM	BASIC WL X  Delegion, a cou Sion of a co BASIC WL X  On SalCommur  BASIC WL X  A SalCommur	x suntry, a structure of the structure o	EN 16931 (CC X tate, a province EN 16931 (CC X Type EN 16931 (CC X	DMFORT)  Dich a busi	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X  iness documen	Details about the electronic address  Seller electronic address  at may be delivered.
	Used in:  CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIID Used in: URIID Used in:	MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis MINIMUM X mmunicati ram:Univers 0 1 BT-34-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-34 Identifies th MINIMUM	BASIC WL X  Delegion, a cou Sion of a co BASIC WL X  On SalCommur  BASIC WL X  A SalCommur	x suntry, a structure of the structure o	EN 16931 (CC  EN 16931 (CC  X  Type  EN 16931 (CC  X  C address to wheel and the service of the	DMFORT)  Dich a busi	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X  iness documen	Details about the electronic addre
	Used in:  CountrySubDivi  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis MINIMUM X mmunicati ram:Univers 0 1 BT-34-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-34 Identifies th MINIMUM	BASIC WL X sion of a cou BASIC WL X on BASIC WL X salCommur  BASIC WL X  BASIC WL X	X Sunty, a sinuty, a sinuty.  BASIC X Inication  BASIC X Electroni  BASIC X	EN 16931 (CC X  Type  EN 16931 (CC X  Type  EN 16931 (CC X  C address to when the second seco	OMFORT)  hich a busi	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X  iness documen EXTENDED X	Seller electronic addre
	Used in:  CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis MINIMUM X mmunicati ram:Univers 0 1 BT-34-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-34 Identifies th MINIMUM xs:token The scheme	BASIC WL X sion of a cou BASIC WL X on BASIC WL X salCommur  BASIC WL X  BASIC WL X	X Sunty, a sinuty, a sinuty.  BASIC X Inication  BASIC X Electroni  BASIC X	EN 16931 (CC X  Type  EN 16931 (CC X  Type  EN 16931 (CC X  C address to when the second seco	OMFORT)  hich a busi	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X  iness documen EXTENDED X	Details about the electronic address  Seller electronic address  at may be delivered.
T	Used in:  CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Occurrence: Occurrence:	MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis MINIMUM X mmunicati ram:Univers 0 1 BT-34-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-34 Identifies th MINIMUM xs:token The scheme required	BASIC WL X sion of a cou BASIC WL X on BASIC WL X salCommur  BASIC WL X  BASIC WL X	X Sunty, a sinuty, a sinuty.  BASIC X Inication  BASIC X Electroni  BASIC X	EN 16931 (CC X  Type  EN 16931 (CC X  Type  EN 16931 (CC X  C address to when the second seco	OMFORT)  hich a busi	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X  iness documen EXTENDED X	Seller electronic addre
	Used in:  CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis MINIMUM X mmunicati ram:Univers 0 1 BT-34-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-34 Identifies th MINIMUM xs:token The scheme required BT-34-1	BASIC WL X  sion of a cou BASIC WL X  on salCommun  BASIC WL X  E Seller's e BASIC WL X	winty, a sinuntry.  BASIC X Inication  BASIC X  Selectronic BASIC X	EN 16931 (CC X  Type  EN 16931 (CC X  Type  EN 16931 (CC X  c address to where the second sec	DMFORT)  nich a busi DMFORT)	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X  iness documen EXTENDED X  maintained by	Seller electronic addre
	Used in:  CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Uses	MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis MINIMUM X mmunicati ram:Univers 0 1 BT-34-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-34 Identifies th MINIMUM xs:token The scheme required BT-34-1 The identifie	BASIC WL X  sion of a cou BASIC WL X  on SalCommun  BASIC WL X  E Seller's e BASIC WL X  cation sche	x suntry, a sinuntry.  BASIC X  Inication X  BASIC X  Selectronic BASIC X  Shall be sime iden	EN 16931 (CC X  Type  EN 16931 (CC X  Type  EN 16931 (CC X  C address to when the selection of the Selection in the selection of the Selection in the selection	DMFORT)  nich a busi DMFORT)	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X  iness documen EXTENDED X  maintained by	Details about the electronic address  Seller electronic address  at may be delivered.
	Used in:  CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis MINIMUM X mmunicati ram:Univers 0 1 BT-34-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-34 Identifies th MINIMUM xs:token The scheme required BT-34-1 The identifie BR-62	BASIC WL X  sion of a cou BASIC WL X  on SalCommur  BASIC WL X  a seller's e BASIC WL X	x suntry, a structure of the structure o	EN 16931 (CC X  Type  EN 16931 (CC X  Type  EN 16931 (CC X  C address to when the selection of the Selection in the selection of the Selection in the selection	DMFORT)  Dich a busion of the property of the	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X  iness documen EXTENDED X  maintained by	Details about the electronic address  Seller electronic address  at may be delivered.

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 22 13.11.2024

#### Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (BASIC profile)

	Occurrence:	ram:TaxReg 0 1	SBT-31 VAT Ider istrationType	itifier>		Detailed informatio	n on tax information of the sell
	EN16931-ID:						
	Used in:		BASIC WL BASIC X X		•	X	
14	ID						Seller VAT identifi
		udt:IDType					
	Usage note:	VAT number a tax repres		untry code.	A VAT regist	ered Supplier shall incl	ude his VAT ID, except when he use
	Occurrence:						
	EN16931-ID:		VAT identifier (ale	o known ac	Sollor VAT i	dentification number).	
	Business rule:		VAT identifier (als	SO KIIOWII as	Jellet VAT I	dentinication number j.	
	Business rule:		Seller				
	Business rule:	BR-AE-2	Reverse charge	VAT			
	Business rule:	BR-AE-3	Reverse charge \	VAT			
	Business rule:		Reverse charge \				
	Business rule:		Exempt from VA				
	Business rule:		Exempt from VA				
	Business rule: Business rule:		Exempt from VA VAT/IGIC/IPSI no		to export o	utside of the FII	
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI no		•		
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI no		•		
	Business rule:	BR-IC-2	1. 1.		•	mmunity supply rules	
	Business rule:	BR-IC-3	VAT/IGIC/IPSI no	ot levied due	to intra-co	mmunity supply rules	
	Business rule:	BR-IC-4			to intra-co	mmunity supply rules	
	Business rule:		Liable for IGIC (C				
	Business rule:		Liable for IGIC (C				
	Business rule:		Liable for IGIC (C	: '	<b>\</b> 1		
	Business rule:		Liable for IPSI (C	· .	•		
	Business rule: Business rule:		Liable for IPSI (C Liable for IPSI (C		•		
	Business rule:		Sale is not subje		•		
	Business rule:		Sale is not subje	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· .		
	Business rule:	BR-O-4	Sale is not subje				
	Business rule:	BR-S-2	Standard rated \	/AT			
	Business rule:	BR-S-3	Standard rated \	/AT			
	Business rule:		Standard rated \	/AT			
	Business rule:		Zero rated VAT				
	Business rule:		Zero rated VAT				
	Business rule:		Zero rated VAT  BASIC WL BASIC	EN 1602	1 (COMEOD)	T) EVTENDED	
	Used in:		X X		X	×	
-	schemeID						Tax Scheme identif
	Data type:						
	Usage note:						
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	•					
	LINIU931-ID.		BASIC WL BASIC	FN 1693	 1 (COMEOR)		
	Used in:		X X		X	,	
·· <u></u>							n on tax information of the sel
			istrationType				
	Occurrence:	_	**				
	EN16931-ID:	BT-32-00					
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASIC	EN 1693	1 (COMFORT	T) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X	X X		Χ	X	
누	ID						Seller tax registration identif
		udt:IDType					
	Usage note:	countries, if	the Seller is not r	egistered as	a tax payin		social security fees). E.g. in some is required to withhold the amount
- 1	000000000		nd pay it on behal	T OT THE Selle	er.		
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:						
- 1			entification (defin	ed by the Se	eller's addre	ss) of the Seller for tax	ourposes or a reference that enable
1	<b>35C.</b>		state his register	•		, Joaner for tax	

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 23 13.11.2024

	ness rule:	BR-AE-2	Reverse c	harge V	ΔΤ			
	ness rule:		Reverse c	•				
	ness rule:		Reverse c	•				
Busi	ness rule:	BR-E-2	Exempt fr	-				
Busi	ness rule:	BR-E-3	Exempt fr					
Busi	ness rule:	BR-E-4	Exempt fr	rom VAT				
Busi	ness rule:	BR-IG-2	Liable for	IGIC (Ca	nary) tax			
Busi	ness rule:	BR-IG-3	Liable for					
Busi	ness rule:	BR-IG-4	Liable for	IGIC (Ca	nary) tax			
Busi	ness rule:	BR-IP-2	Liable for	IPSI (Ceu	uta/Melilla)	tax		
Busi	ness rule:	BR-IP-3	Liable for	IPSI (Ceu	uta/Melilla)	tax		
Busi	ness rule:	BR-IP-4	Liable for	IPSI (Ceu	uta/Melilla)	tax		
Busi	ness rule:	BR-S-3	Standard	rated VA	<b>Λ</b> Τ			
Busi	ness rule:	BR-S-4	Standard	rated VA	<b>Λ</b> Τ			
Busi	ness rule:	BR-Z-2	Zero rate	d VAT				
Busi	ness rule:	BR-Z-3	Zero rate	d VAT				
Busi	ness rule:	BR-Z-4	Zero rate	d VAT				
						(COMFORT)		
	Used in:	X	X	X		Χ	X	
scheme	eID							Tax Scheme identifie
	Data type:	xs:token						
Us	age note:	FC = Tax ide	entifier (loc	al)				
Oc	currence:	required						
EN:	16931-ID:	BT-32-0						
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC		(COMFORT)		
	Used in:	Χ	Χ	Χ		X	X	
BuyerT	radePart	ty						BUYEI
С	Data type:	ram:TradeF	PartyType					
Oc	currence:	1 1						
EN:	16931-ID:	BG-7						
	Used in:					(COMFORT) X		
⊢ ID								D !d
I I D								Buyer identifie
	Data type:	udt:IDType						Buyer identifie
				ed, it mu	st be know	n by Buyer ar	nd Seller.	Buyer identifie
Us		If no schem		ed, it mu	st be know	n by Buyer ar	nd Seller.	Buyer identifie
E Us Oc	age note:	If no schem		ed, it mu	st be know	n by Buyer ar	nd Seller.	Buyer identifie
E Us Oc	age note: currence: 16931-ID:	If no schem	ne is specifie		st be know	n by Buyer ar	nd Seller.	Buyer identifie
E Us Oc	age note: currence: 16931-ID: Use:	If no schem 0 1 BT-46 An identifie	ne is specifie er of the Bu	yer.		n by Buyer ar		Buyer identifie
E Us Oc	age note: currence: 16931-ID: Use:	If no schem 0 1 BT-46 An identifie	ne is specifie er of the Bu	yer.	EN 16931			Buyer identifie
E Us Oc	age note: currence: 16931-ID: Use: Used in:	If no schem 0 1 BT-46 An identifie	ne is specifie er of the Bu	yer. <i>BASIC</i>	EN 16931	(COMFORT)		
Us Oc EN	age note: currence: 16931-ID: Use: Used in:	If no schem 0 1 BT-46 An identifie	ne is specifie er of the Bu	yer. <i>BASIC</i>	EN 16931	(COMFORT)		Buyer global identifie
Us Oc EN	age note: currence: 16931-ID: Use: Used in:	If no schem 0 1 BT-46 An identifie	er of the Bu BASIC WL X	yer. <i>BASIC</i>	EN 16931	(COMFORT)		Buyer global identifie
Us Oc EN	age note: currence: 16931-ID: Use: Used in: D	If no schem  0 1  BT-46  An identifie  MINIMUM  udt:IDType	er of the Bur BASIC WL X	yer. <i>BASIC</i> X	EN 16931	(COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie
Us Oc EN	age note: currence: 16931-ID: Use:  Used in: D Oata type: age note:	If no schem  0 1  BT-46  An identifie  MINIMUM  udt:IDType GloabIID, if	er of the Bur  BASIC WL  X  global iden	yer. <i>BASIC</i> X  atifier exi	EN 16931	(COMFORT) X be stated in	EXTENDED X	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie
Globali Us	age note: currence: 16931-ID: Use:  Used in: D Oata type: age note:	If no schem  0 1  BT-46  An identifie  MINIMUM  udt:IDType GloabIID, if The global i	er of the Bur  BASIC WL  X  global iden	yer. <i>BASIC</i> X  atifier exi	EN 16931	(COMFORT) X be stated in	EXTENDED X	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie
Globali Us Occ EN  Globali Us	age note: currence: 16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  Doata type: age note:	If no schem  0 1  BT-46  An identifie  MINIMUM  udt:IDType GloabIID, if The global i  0 1	er of the Bur  BASIC WL  X  global iden	yer. <i>BASIC</i> X  atifier exi	EN 16931	(COMFORT) X be stated in	EXTENDED X	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie
Globali Us	age note: currence: 16931-ID: Use: Used in: D Oata type: age note: currence:	If no schem  0 1  BT-46  An identifie  MINIMUM  udt:IDType GloabIID, if The global i  0 1	er of the Bur  BASIC WL  X  global iden	yer. <i>BASIC</i> X  atifier exi	EN 16931	(COMFORT) X be stated in	EXTENDED X	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie
Globali Us	age note: currence: 16931-ID: Use: Used in: D Oata type: age note: currence: 16931-ID:	If no schem  0 1  BT-46  An identifie  MINIMUM  udt:IDType GloabIID, if The global i 0 1  BT-46-0  BT-46-0	er of the Burbasser of the Burbasser WL X X global identifier of	yer.  BASIC X X utifier exified a buyer	EN 16931 sts and can is the spec	(COMFORT) X be stated in ific identifica	EXTENDED  X  @schemeID, ID tion given to hir	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie
Globali Us Occ EN  Globali Us	age note: currence: 16931-ID: Use: Used in: D Oata type: age note: currence: 16931-ID: Use:	If no schem  0 1  BT-46  An identifie  MINIMUM  udt:IDType GloabIID, if The global i 0 1  BT-46-0  BT-46-0	er of the Burbasser of the Burbasser WL X X global identifier of	yer.  BASIC X  stifier exifier exifier a buyer	EN 16931 sts and can is the spec	(COMFORT) X be stated in ific identifica	EXTENDED  X  @schemeID, ID tion given to hir	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie else n by a global registry organization. given to the seller by a global registration
Globall  Us  Oc  EN  Globall  Co  Oc	age note: currence: 16931-ID: Use: Used in: D Oata type: age note: currence: 16931-ID: Use:	If no schem  0 1  BT-46  An identifie  MINIMUM  udt:IDType GloabIID, if The global i 0 1  BT-46-0  BT-46-0  The identifia authority.	er of the Burbasser of the Burbasser WL X x global identifier of the screen scheme identifier of the screen scheme identifier of the screen scheme identifier scheme identifie	yer.  BASIC X  stifier exit fa buyer	sts and can is the spec	(COMFORT) X be stated in ific identifica	EXTENDED  X  @schemeID, ID tion given to hir ecific identifier	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie else n by a global registry organization.
Globall  Us  Oc  EN  Globall  Co  Oc	age note: currence: 16931-ID: Use: Used in: D Oata type: age note: currence: 16931-ID: Use:	If no schem  0 1  BT-46  An identifie  MINIMUM  udt:IDType GloabIID, if The global i 0 1  BT-46-0  BT-46-0  The identifia authority.  MINIMUM	er of the Burbasser of the Burbasser WL X x global identifier of the screen scheme identifier of the screen scheme identifier of the screen scheme identifier scheme identifie	yer.  BASIC X  stifier exit fa buyer	sts and can is the spec	(COMFORT) X be stated in ific identifica	ecific identifier	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie else n by a global registry organization. given to the seller by a global registration
Globali Us Occ EN  Globali Us Occ EN	age note: currence: 16931-ID: Use: Used in: D Oata type: age note: currence: 16931-ID: Use:	If no schem  0 1  BT-46  An identifie  MINIMUM  udt:IDType GloabIID, if The global i 0 1  BT-46-0  BT-46-0  The identifia authority.  MINIMUM	er of the Burbassic WL X X Section scheme is specification scheme.	yer.  BASIC  X  stiffer exiformer and a buyer  eme iden	sts and can is the spec	(COMFORT) X be stated in ific identifica	@schemeID, ID tion given to hir ecific identifier parts	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie else n by a global registry organization. given to the seller by a global registration
Globali Us Occ EN  Globali Us Occ EN	age note: currence: 16931-ID: Use: Used in: D Oata type: age note: currence: 16931-ID: Use: Used in:	If no schem  0 1  BT-46  An identifie  MINIMUM  udt:IDType GloabIID, if The global i 0 1  BT-46-0  BT-46-0  The identifia authority.  MINIMUM	er of the Burbassic WL X X Section scheme is specification scheme.	yer.  BASIC  X  stiffer exiform the second of a buyer the second o	sts and can is the spec	(COMFORT) X be stated in ific identifica	ecific identifier	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie else n by a global registry organization. given to the seller by a global registration
Globali Us Occ EN  Globali Us Occ EN	used in: Used in: Uses  Used in: Uses  Used in: Uses  Used in: Uses	If no schem  0 1 BT-46 An identifie  MINIMUM  udt:IDType GloabIID, if The global i 0 1 BT-46-0 BT-46-0 The identifia authority.  MINIMUM  xs:token	er of the Burbassic WL X Section scheme identifier of the BASIC WL X identification identification scheme BASIC WL X identification identification identification scheme BASIC WL X	yer.  BASIC X  stiffer exit fa buyer  eme iden  BASIC X	sts and can is the spectifier of the	be stated in ific identificates seller is a space (COMFORT)	EXTENDED  X  @schemeID, ID tion given to hir ecific identifier grant and the extended to the e	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie else n by a global registry organization. given to the seller by a global registration
Globali  Us  Oc  EN:  Gscheme Us	used in: Used in: Uses  Used in: Uses  Used in: Uses  Used in: Uses	If no schem  0 1  BT-46  An identifie  MINIMUM  udt:IDType GloabIID, if The global i 0 1  BT-46-0  BT-46-0  The identifia authority.  MINIMUM  xs:token  If used, the maintenance	er of the Burbassic WL X Section scheme identifier of the BASIC WL X identification identification scheme BASIC WL X identification identification identification scheme BASIC WL X	yer.  BASIC X  stiffer exit fa buyer  eme iden  BASIC X	sts and can is the spectifier of the	be stated in ific identificates seller is a space (COMFORT)	EXTENDED  X  @schemeID, ID tion given to hir ecific identifier grant and the extended to the e	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie else n by a global registry organization. given to the seller by a global registration Scheme identifie
Globali Us Occ EN:  Globali Us Occ EN:  Coc EN:  Coc Coc Coc Coc Coc Coc Coc Coc Coc Co	used in:	If no schem  0 1  BT-46  An identifie  MINIMUM  udt:IDType GloabIID, if The global i 0 1  BT-46-0  BT-46-0  The identifia authority.  MINIMUM  xs:token  If used, the maintenance	er of the Burbassic WL X Section scheme identifier of the BASIC WL X identification identification scheme BASIC WL X identification identification identification scheme BASIC WL X	yer.  BASIC X  stiffer exit fa buyer  eme iden  BASIC X	sts and can is the spectifier of the	be stated in ific identificates seller is a space (COMFORT)	EXTENDED  X  @schemeID, ID tion given to hir ecific identifier grant and the extended to the e	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie else n by a global registry organization. given to the seller by a global registration Scheme identifie
Globali Us Occ EN:  Globali Us Occ EN:  Coc EN:  Coc Coc Coc Coc Coc Coc Coc Coc Coc Co	used in:	If no schem  0 1 BT-46 An identifie  MINIMUM  udt:IDType GloabIID, if The global i 0 1 BT-46-0 BT-46-0 The identifia authority.  MINIMUM  xs:token If used, the maintenance required BT-46-1	er of the Burber of the BASIC WL X and the second of the BASIC WL X and the second of the the second of the the second of the second of the the second of the second of the the second of the second o	yer.  BASIC X  attifier exit f a buyer  eme iden  BASIC X  on scher	sts and can is the spectifier of the	be stated in ific identificates seller is a space (COMFORT)	@schemeID, ID tion given to hir ecific identifier grant X  EXTENDED X  the entries of the second sec	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie else n by a global registry organization. given to the seller by a global registration Scheme identifie

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 24 13.11.2024

Name							Buyer nam
	udt:TextTyp	pe					24,5:
		-					
Use:	The full nar	ne of the B	uver.				
			BASIC I	N 16931 (COMFC	ORT) EXT	ENDED	
					,		
							Details about the organization
	•		Tyne				Details about the organization
	_	n garnzatioi	турс				
LIVIOSSI ID.		BASIC WII	BASIC I	EN 16931 (COMEC	DRT) FYT	ENDED	
Used in:				•	MI) LXI		
							Duver legal registration identifi
							Buyer legal registration identification
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				مالدان ممامية المماكن		h Da.a.a.a	ad Callan a a tha idantifianthat is
Usage note:			-			oy Buyer ar	nd Seller, e.g. the identifier that is
0	-	used in the	applicable	e legal environme	nt.		
		:	<b>f</b> f:-:-1		:£:	. D	a land antituan anno
					ntifies the	e Buyer as a	a legal entity or person.
Business rule:							
				•	ORT) EXT		
	Х	X	X	X		Χ	
schemeID							Scheme identifi
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •							
Usage note:	If used, the	identificati	on scheme	e shall be chosen t	from the e	entries of t	he list published by the ISO 6523
	maintenand	ce agency.					
Use:	The identifi	ication sche	me identii	ier of the Buyer le	egal regist	tration ider	ntifier.
	MINIMUM		BASIC I	EN 16931 (COMFC	ORT) EXT	ENDED	
Used in:	X	X	X	X		X	
PostalTradeAdo	iress						BUYER POSTAL ADDRE
Data type:	ram:Trade/	AddressTyp	е				
Usage note:	Sufficient c	omponents	of the add	dress are to be fill	ed in orde	er to compl	ly to legal requirements.
Occurrence:	1 1						
Use:	A group of	business te	rms provic	ling information a	bout the	postal addr	ress for the Buyer.
Business rule:	BR-10	Buyer					
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC I	N 16931 (COMFC	ORT) EXT	ENDED	
Used in:	Х	Χ	Χ	X		Χ	
Diverging		11	11	11		11	
cardinality:							
PostcodeCode							Buyer post co
Data type:	udt:CodeTv	/pe					, .
Usage note:	•	•	post code	٠.			
			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	•			
Occurrence:	0 1						
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:							
EN16931-ID:	BT-53	ier for an ac	ldressable	group of properti	ies accord	ling to the	relevant postal service.
EN16931-ID:	BT-53 The identifi						relevant postal service.
EN16931-ID: Use:	BT-53 The identifi	BASIC WL	BASIC I	N 16931 (COMFC		ENDED	relevant postal service.
EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	BT-53 The identifi						
EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne	BT-53 The identifi MINIMUM	BASIC WL X	BASIC I	N 16931 (COMFC		ENDED	
EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type:	BT-53 The identifi MINIMUM udt:TextTyp	BASIC WL X pe	BASIC I	EN 16931 (COMFC X	ORT) EXT	ENDED	
EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  LineOne  Data type: Usage note:	BT-53 The identifi MINIMUM  udt:TextTyp Usually the	BASIC WL X pe	BASIC I	N 16931 (COMFC	ORT) EXT	ENDED	
Used in:  Used in:  Used in:  LineOne  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	BT-53 The identifi MINIMUM  udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1	BASIC WL X pe	BASIC I	EN 16931 (COMFC X	ORT) EXT	ENDED	
Used in: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BT-53 The identifit MINIMUM  udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1 BT-50	BASIC WL X pe e street nam	BASIC I X	X X x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	ORT) EXT	ENDED	
Used in: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BT-53 The identifit MINIMUM  udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1 BT-50 The main a	pe street nam	BASIC I X Le and num	EN 16931 (COMFC X nber or post office ess.	e box.	ENDED X	
Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	BT-53 The identifit MINIMUM  udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1 BT-50 The main a	pe street nam	BASIC I X ne and num in an addr BASIC I	nber or post officeess.	e box.	ENDED X	Buyer address line
EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	BT-53 The identifit MINIMUM  udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1 BT-50 The main a	pe street nam	BASIC I X ne and num in an addr BASIC I	EN 16931 (COMFC X nber or post office ess.	e box.	ENDED X	Buyer address line
Used in:  Used in:  Used in:  LineOne  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  LineTwo	BT-53 The identifi MINIMUM  udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1 BT-50 The main a	pe street nam	BASIC I X ne and num in an addr BASIC I	nber or post officeess.	e box.	ENDED X	Buyer address line
Used in:  LineOne  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: LineTwo Data type:	BT-53 The identifi MINIMUM  udt:TextTy, Usually the 0 1 BT-50 The main a MINIMUM  udt:TextTy,	pe street nam	BASIC I X ne and num in an addr BASIC I	nber or post officeess.	e box.	ENDED X	Buyer address line
Used in:  Used in:  Used in:  LineOne  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in:  LineTwo	BT-53 The identifi MINIMUM  udt:TextTy, Usually the 0 1 BT-50 The main a MINIMUM  udt:TextTy, 0 1	pe street nam	BASIC I X ne and num in an addr BASIC I	nber or post officeess.	e box.	ENDED X	Buyer address line
	EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedLegalO Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Diverging Cardinality: PostcodeCode	Business rule: BR-7  MINIMUM  Used in: X  SpecifiedLegalOrganizatio  Data type: ram:LegalC Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-47-00  MINIMUM  Used in: X  ID  Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no identific exclusively Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-47 Use: An identifice Business rule: BR-AE-2 Business rule: BR-AE-3 Business rule: BR-AE-4  MINIMUM Used in: X  schemeID  Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the maintenan EN16931-ID: BT-47-1 Use: The identific  MINIMUM Used in: X  PostalTradeAddress Data type: ram:Trade/Usage note: Sufficient concurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BG-8 Usage note: BR-10  MINIMUM  Used in: X  Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode	EN16931-ID: BT-44  Use: The full name of the Bi Business rule: BR-7 Buyer  MINIMUM BASIC WL  Used in: X X  SpecifiedLegalOrganization  Data type: ram:LegalOrganization Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-47-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL  Used in: X X  ID  Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no identification scheexclusively used in the Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-47  Use: An identifier issued by Business rule: BR-AE-2 Reverse Candination scheexclusively used in the Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-47  Use: An identifier issued by Business rule: BR-AE-3 Reverse Candination scheexclusively used in the Occurrence: BR-AE-1 Reverse Candination scheexclusively used in the Occurrence: BR-AE-1 Reverse Candination scheexclusively used in the Occurrence: If used, the identification scheexclusively used in the Occurrence agency. EN16931-ID: BT-47-1 Used in: X X  PostalTradeAddress  Data type: ram:TradeAddressTypeusage note: Sufficient components Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BG-8  Use: A group of business te Business rule: BR-10 Buyer  MINIMUM BASIC WL  Used in: X X  Diverging 11 Cardinality:	EN16931-ID: BT-44  Use: The full name of the Buyer.  Business rule: BR-7  Buyer  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC E  Used in: X X X X  SpecifiedLegalOrganization  Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 1  EN16931-ID: BT-47-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC E  Used in: X X X X  ID  Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no identification scheme is specentary exclusively used in the applicable occurrence: 0 1  EN16931-ID: BT-47  Use: An identifier issued by an official Business rule: BR-AE-2 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-AE-3 Reverse charge VAT  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC E  Used in: X X X X  SchemelD  Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme imaintenance agency.  EN16931-ID: BT-47-1  Use: The identification scheme identification in the applicable of the identification scheme identification in the identification scheme identification in the identification scheme identification in the i	EN16931-ID: BT-44 Use: The full name of the Buyer.  Business rule: BR-7 Buyer  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFO Used in: X X X X X X X  SpecifiedLegalOrganization  Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-47-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFO Used in: X X X X X X X X  ID  Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no identification scheme is specified, it should be exclusively used in the applicable legal environment of the sexular properties	EN16931-ID: BT-44 Use: The full name of the Buyer.  Business rule: BR-7 Buyer  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXT Used in: X X X X X X  SpecifiedLegalOrganization  Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-47-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXT Used in: X X X X X X X  ID  Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no identification scheme is specified, it should be known in exclusively used in the applicable legal environment.  Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-47  Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the exclusively used in the applicable legal environment.  Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-47  Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the exclusively used in the applicable legal environment.  Business rule: BR-AE-2 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-AE-3 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-AE-4 Reverse charge VAT  WINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXT Used in: X X X X X X X  SchemeID  Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the maintenance agency.  EN16931-ID: BT-47-1 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal regism MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXT Used in: X X X X X X X  PostalTradeAddress  Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Usage note: Sufficient components of the address are to be filled in order occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BG-8  Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Business rule: BR-10  Business rule: BR-10  Buyer  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXT Used in: X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	EN16931-ID: BT-44 Use: The full name of the Buyer.  Business rule: BR-7 Buyer  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X

25

i .				EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
Used in:		Χ	X	X	X	David address line
LineThree	udt:TextType					Buyer address line
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:						
Use:	An additional ad	ldress li	ne in ai	n address that can be us	ed to give furth	ner details supplementing the main line.
				EN 16931 (COMFORT)		·····
Used in:		Χ	Χ	X	X	
<ul><li>CityName</li></ul>						Buyer cit
	udt:TextType					
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:		٠.				
Use:				, town or village, where		Iress is located.
l land in.				EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
Used in:			^	X	X	D
CountryID	qdt:CountryIDTy	mo				Buyer country cod
			iac ara	registered with the ISO	3166-1 Mainter	nance agency, "Codes for the representatio
Osage note.	of names of cou			-	3100-1 Walliter	lance agency, codes for the representation
Occurrence:			iia tiici	ii sabarrisions .		
EN16931-ID:	BT-55					
Use:	A code that iden	itifies th	ne coun	ntry.		
Business rule:	BR-11 Buy	/er				
				EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
Used in:		Χ	Х	X	X	
<ul> <li>CountrySubDivi</li> </ul>	isionName					Buyer country subdivision
	udt:TextType					
•	•	, a cour	nty, a st	tate, a province, etc.		
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:						
۰ ما ا	The cuhdivicion	of a cou	intry			
Use:	The subdivision			EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Use:	MINIMUM BAS			EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
	MINIMUM BAS	IC WL	BASIC			Details about the electronic addre
Used in: USED	MINIMUM BAS	IC WL X	BASIC X	X		Details about the electronic addre
Used in: USED	mmunication ram:UniversalCo	IC WL X	BASIC X	X		Details about the electronic addre
Used in: - URIUniversalCo Data type:	mmunication ram:UniversalCc 0 1	IC WL X	BASIC X	X		Details about the electronic addre
Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	mmunication ram:UniversalCc 0 1 BT-49-00 MINIMUM BAS	IC WL X ommun	BASIC X ication	X Type  EN 16931 (COMFORT)	X	Details about the electronic addre
Used in:  URIUniversalCo  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in:	mmunication ram:UniversalCc 0 1 BT-49-00 MINIMUM BAS	IC WL X ommun	BASIC X ication	Туре	X	
Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIID	mmunication ram:UniversalCc 0 1 BT-49-00 MINIMUM BAS	IC WL X ommun	BASIC X ication	X Type  EN 16931 (COMFORT)	X	
Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIID Data type:	mmunication ram:UniversalCc 0 1 BT-49-00 MINIMUM BAS	IC WL X ommun	BASIC X ication	X Type  EN 16931 (COMFORT)	X	
Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIID Data type: Occurrence:	mmunication ram:UniversalCc 0 1 BT-49-00 MINIMUM BAS	IC WL X ommun	BASIC X ication	X Type  EN 16931 (COMFORT)	X	
Used in:  URIUniversalCo  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in:  URIID  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	mmunication ram:UniversalCc 0 1 BT-49-00 MINIMUM BAS  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49	IC WL X Dommuni IC WL X	BASIC X ication BASIC X	X Type  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	X  EXTENDED  X	Buyer electronic addre
Used in:  URIUniversalCo  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in:  URIID  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	mmunication ram:UniversalCc 0 1 BT-49-00 MINIMUM BAS  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the Bu	IC WL X  IC WL X  Iyer's el	BASIC X  ication  BASIC X  ectroni	X Type  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ic address to which a bu	X  EXTENDED  X  siness documer	Buyer electronic addre
Used in:  URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	mmunication ram:UniversalCc 0 1 BT-49-00 MINIMUM BAS  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the Bu MINIMUM BAS	IC WL  IC WL  X  IY WE'S EI	BASIC X  BASIC X  ectroni BASIC	X  Type  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ic address to which a bu  EN 16931 (COMFORT)	X  EXTENDED  X  siness documer  EXTENDED	Buyer electronic addre
Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usec in:	mmunication ram:UniversalCc 0 1 BT-49-00 MINIMUM BAS  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the Bu MINIMUM BAS	IC WL X  IC WL X  Iyer's el	BASIC X  ication  BASIC X  ectroni	X Type  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ic address to which a bu	X  EXTENDED  X  siness documer	Buyer electronic addre
Used in:  URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	mmunication ram:UniversalCc 0 1 BT-49-00 MINIMUM BAS  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the Bu MINIMUM BAS	IC WL  IC WL  X  IY WE'S EI	BASIC X  BASIC X  ectroni BASIC	X  Type  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ic address to which a bu  EN 16931 (COMFORT)	X  EXTENDED  X  siness documer  EXTENDED	Buyer electronic addre
Used in:  URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in:	mmunication ram:UniversalCc 0 1 BT-49-00 MINIMUM BAS  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the Bu MINIMUM BAS  xs:token	Ommuni IC WL X x yer's el	BASIC X ication BASIC X ectroni BASIC X	X Type  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ic address to which a bu  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	EXTENDED X siness documer EXTENDED X	Buyer electronic addre
Used in:  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in:  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  URIID  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usec  Used in:  Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Ose: Used in:	mmunication ram:UniversalCc 0 1 BT-49-00 MINIMUM BAS  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the Bu MINIMUM BAS  xs:token The scheme iden	Ommuni IC WL X x yer's el	BASIC X ication BASIC X ectroni BASIC X	X Type  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ic address to which a bu  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	EXTENDED X siness documer EXTENDED X	Buyer electronic addre
Used in:  T URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in:	mmunication ram:UniversalCc 0 1 BT-49-00 MINIMUM BAS  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the Bu MINIMUM BAS  xs:token The scheme ider required	Ommuni IC WL X x yer's el	BASIC X ication BASIC X ectroni BASIC X	X Type  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ic address to which a bu  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	EXTENDED X siness documer EXTENDED X	Buyer electronic addre
Used in:  URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  USed in: URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	mmunication ram:UniversalCc 0 1 BT-49-00 MINIMUM BAS.  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the Bu MINIMUM BAS.  xs:token The scheme ider required BT-49-1	ommuni IC WL X  IV WL X  IV WL X  IN THE INTERIOR STATE OF THE INT	BASIC X  BASIC X  ectroni BASIC X  hall be	X Type  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ic address to which a bu  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	EXTENDED  X  siness documer  EXTENDED  X  maintained by	Buyer electronic addre  nt should be delivered.  Scheme identifi
Used in:  URIUniversalCo  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in:  URIID  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in:  Used in: SchemeID  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	mmunication ram:UniversalCc 0 1 BT-49-00 MINIMUM BAS  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the Bu MINIMUM BAS  xs:token The scheme ider required BT-49-1 The identificatio	ommuni IC WL X  IV WL	BASIC X ication BASIC X ectroni BASIC X hall be	Type  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ic address to which a bu  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  chosen from a list to be	EXTENDED  X  siness documer  EXTENDED  X  maintained by	Buyer electronic addre  nt should be delivered.  Scheme identifi
Used in:  T URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used	mmunication ram:UniversalCc 0 1 BT-49-00 MINIMUM BAS.  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the Bu MINIMUM BAS.  xs:token The scheme ider required BT-49-1 The identificatio BR-63 Buy	ommuni IC WL X  IV WL X  IN THE STATE OF THE	BASIC X ication BASIC X ectroni BASIC X hall be	Type  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ic address to which a bu  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  chosen from a list to be	EXTENDED  X  siness documer  EXTENDED  X  maintained by	Buyer electronic addre  nt should be delivered.  Scheme identifi
Used in:  URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	mmunication ram:UniversalCc 0 1 BT-49-00 MINIMUM BAS.  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the Bu MINIMUM BAS.  xs:token The scheme ider required BT-49-1 The identificatio BR-63 Buy MINIMUM BAS.	ommuni IC WL X  IV WL X  IN THE STATE OF THE	BASIC X ication BASIC X ectroni BASIC X hall be	Type  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ic address to which a bu  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  chosen from a list to be ntifier of the Buyer elect	EXTENDED  X  siness documer  EXTENDED  X  maintained by	Buyer electronic addre  nt should be delivered.  Scheme identifi
Used in:  URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: schemeID Data type: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	mmunication ram:UniversalCc 0 1 BT-49-00 MINIMUM BAS.  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the Bu MINIMUM BAS.  xs:token The scheme ider required BT-49-1 The identificatio BR-63 Buy MINIMUM BAS.	ommuni IC WL X  IV WL X  IN SCHER IN SCHER IV WL	BASIC X  ectroni BASIC X  hall be me iden tronic a BASIC BASIC	Type  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ic address to which a bu  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  chosen from a list to be ntifier of the Buyer elect	EXTENDED  X  siness documer  EXTENDED  X  maintained by ronic address.	Buyer electronic addre
Used in:  URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in:	mmunication ram:UniversalCc 0 1 BT-49-00 MINIMUM BAS.  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the Bu MINIMUM BAS.  xs:token The scheme ider required BT-49-1 The identificatio BR-63 Buy MINIMUM BAS.	ommuni IC WL X  IV WL X  IV WL X  IN Scheryer electory IC WL X	BASIC X  ectroni BASIC X  hall be me iden tronic a BASIC X	Type  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ic address to which a bu  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  chosen from a list to be ntifier of the Buyer elect	EXTENDED  X  siness documer  EXTENDED  X  maintained by ronic address.	Buyer electronic addre  nt should be delivered.  Scheme identifi the Connecting Europe Facility.
Used in:  URIUniversalCo  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in:  URIID  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:  SchemeID  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type: Occurrence:	mmunication ram:UniversalCc 0 1 BT-49-00 MINIMUM BAS.  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the Bu MINIMUM BAS.  xs:token The scheme ider required BT-49-1 The identificatio BR-63 Buy MINIMUM BAS.  gistration ram:TaxRegistra 0 1	ommuni IC WL X  IV WL X  IV WL X  IN Scheryer electory IC WL X	BASIC X  ectroni BASIC X  hall be me iden tronic a BASIC X	Type  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ic address to which a bu  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  chosen from a list to be ntifier of the Buyer elect	EXTENDED  X  siness documer  EXTENDED  X  maintained by ronic address.	Scheme identifi
Used in:  URIUniversalCo  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:  Used in:  URIID  Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:  SchemeID  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in:  SpecifiedTaxRe Data type:	mmunication ram:UniversalCc 0 1 BT-49-00 MINIMUM BAS.  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the Bu MINIMUM BAS.  xs:token The scheme ider required BT-49-1 The identificatio BR-63 Buy MINIMUM BAS.  gistration ram:TaxRegistra 0 1	ommuni IC WL X  IV WL X  IV WL X  IN Scheryer electory IC WL X	BASIC X  ectroni BASIC X  hall be me iden tronic a BASIC X	Type  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  ic address to which a bu  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  chosen from a list to be ntifier of the Buyer elect	EXTENDED  X  siness documer  EXTENDED  X  maintained by ronic address.	Buyer electronic address  It should be delivered.  Scheme identifies the Connecting Europe Facility.

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 26 13.11.2024

l 누	· ID							Buyer VAT identific
	Data type:	udt:IDType						•
			prefixed by a d their subdiv		•	ed on EN ISC	3166-1 "Codes	for the representation of names of
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:							,
					known as Bu	yer VAT ide	ntification numb	per).
	Business rule: Business rule:		VAT identifie Reverse chai		۸т			
	Business rule:		Reverse chai	_				
	Business rule:		Reverse chai	_				
	Business rule:			_		intra-comn	nunity supply rul	es
	Business rule:						nunity supply rul	
	Business rule:						nunity supply rul	es
	Business rule:			•	to VAT/IGIC/I			
	Business rule: Business rule:			•	to VAT/IGIC/I to VAT/IGIC/I			
					EN 16931 (C		EXTENDED	
	Used in:		X				X	
L	- schemeID							Tax Scheme identifi
	Data type:	xs:token						
	Usage note:	VA = VAT ID						
	Occurrence:	•						
	EN16931-ID:							
	Used in:	MINIMUM I			EN 16931 (C	OMFORT)	EXTENDED X	
	SellerTaxRepres	ontativoTra	ndoBarty	^	X			SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE PAR
Ш	•	ram:TradePa	•					SELLEN TAX REPRESENTATIVE PAR
Ш	Occurrence:		птутурс					
Ш	EN16931-ID:							
	Use:	A group of b	usiness terms	s prov	viding informa	tion about	the Seller's tax r	epresentative.
		MINIMUM E			EN 16931 (C		EXTENDED	
	Used in:		X	X	X		X	
	Name							Seller tax representative nam
Ш	Occurrence:	udt:TextType	2					
Ш	EN16931-ID:							
Ш			e of the Selle	r's tax	k representati	ve party.		
	Business rule:		Seller tax rep					
		MINIMUM E	BASIC WL B	4 <i>SIC</i>	EN 16931 (C	OMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		Χ	Χ	X		Χ	
ΙН	PostalTradeAdd	ress					SELLER TAX	REPRESENTATIVE POSTAL ADDRES
Ш		ram:TradeAd						
Ш			•				•	he invoice, if the seller has a tax
Ш		•			pay the VAT d	lue. Sufficie	nt components	of the address are to be filled in order to
Ш	Occurrence:		gal requirem	ents.				
Ш	EN16931-ID:							
Ш			usiness terms	s prov	viding informa	tion about	the postal addre	ss for the tax representative party.
111	Business rule:		Seller tax rep					
	ı	MINIMUM E	BASIC WL B	4 <i>SIC</i>	EN 16931 (C	OMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		Χ	Χ			X	
ШΗ	PostcodeCode							Tax representative post co
Ш	Data type:	udt:CodeTyp	e					
	Usage note:		code or a po	st co	de.			
$\prod$	Occurrence:							
$\prod$	EN16931-ID:		r for an add-	occah	lo group of ~-	onortios as	ording to the	lovant nostal sonica
+++-					EN 16931 (C			levant postal service.
	Used in:	IVIIIVIIVIUIVI L	X X		EN 16931 (CI	•	X	
怈	LineOne							Tax representative address line
1.1.1	Lincone							. un representative address line
Ш	Data tyne:	udt:TextTvne	2					
	Data type: Usage note:			nd nu	umber or the p	ost office b	oox.	

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 27 13.11.2024

EN16931-ID: BT-64

Use: The main address line in an address.

#### Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (BASIC profile) MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X Χ LineTwo Tax representative address line 2 Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-65 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Χ Χ Tax representative address line 3 LineThree Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-164 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X CityName Tax representative city Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-66 Use: The common name of the city, town or village, where the tax representative address is located. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Х CountryID Tax representative country code Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: Country where VAT is liable. The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-69 Use: A code that identifies the country. Business rule: BR-20 Seller tax representative MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X Used in: CountrySubDivisionName Tax representative country subdivision Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-68 Use: The subdivision of a country.

SpecifiedTaxRegistration
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType

Occurrence: 1 .. 1
EN16931-ID: BT-63-00

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in:

ID

X X

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Χ

X >

Seller tax representative VAT identifier

**Detailed information on tax information** 

Data type: udt:IDType

Usage note: VAT number prefixed by a country code based on EN ISO 3166-1 "Codes for the representation of names of

countries and their subdivisions".

Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-63

Use: The VAT identifier of the Seller's tax representative party.

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 28 13.11.2024

Business rule:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	levied due to export out		
Business rule: Business rule:		Exempt from VAT Exempt from VAT			
Business rule:	: BR-E-4	Exempt from VAT			
Business rule:	: BR-G-2		levied due to export out		
Business rule:			levied due to export out		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•		
Business rule:			levied due to intra-comi		
Business rule:			levied due to intra-com		
Business rule:			levied due to intra-com	munity supply rule	<u> </u>
Business rule:		Liable for IGIC (Ca			
Business rule:		Liable for IGIC (Ca			
Business rule:	: BR-IG-4	Liable for IGIC (Ca	nary) tax		
Business rule:	: BR-IP-2	Liable for IPSI (Ceu	uta/Melilla) tax		
Business rule:		Liable for IPSI (Ceu	•		
Business rule:	: BR-IP-4	Liable for IPSI (Ceu	uta/Melilla) tax		
Business rule:	: BR-O-2	Sale is not subject	to VAT/IGIC/IPSI		
Business rule:	: BR-O-3	Sale is not subject	to VAT/IGIC/IPSI		
Business rule:	: BR-O-4	Sale is not subject	to VAT/IGIC/IPSI		
Business rule:	: BR-S-2	Standard rated VA	AT .		
Business rule:	: BR-S-3	Standard rated VA	λT		
Business rule:	: BR-S-4	Standard rated VA	λT		
Business rule:	: BR-Z-2	Zero rated VAT			
Business rule:	: BR-Z-3	Zero rated VAT			
Business rule:	: BR-Z-4	Zero rated VAT			
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		X X	X	Χ	
schemeID			,		Tax Scheme identifi
Data type:	· xs·token				
	: VA = VAT ID				
Occurrence:					
EN16931-ID:	•				
EIN10321-ID.		DACIC IAIL DACIC	FN 16021 (COMFORT)	EVTENDED	
11000 :			EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
Used in:		X X	X	X	
BuyerOrderRef					Details of the associated ord
		ncedDocumentType	3		
Occurrence:	: 0 1				
EN16931-ID:					
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	: X	X X	Χ	Χ	
IssuerAssigned	ID				Purchase order referen
	: udt:IDType				
Occurrence:					
EN16931-ID:					
		r of a referenced nu	urchase order, issued by	the Ruver	
			EN 16931 (COMFORT)	<del>.</del> <del>.</del>	
Used in:		X X	X	X	
				<b>^</b>	
ContractRefere					Details of the associated contra
,··		ncedDocumentType	3		
Occurrence:					
EN16931-ID:	: BT-12-00				
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	:	X X	X	Χ	
IssuerAssigned	ID				Contract referen
_	: udt:IDType				
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		t identifier should h	oe unique in the context	of the specific tra	ding relationship and for a defined time
23466 11316.	period.		quo the context	opeome au	. Granatanp and for a defined time
Occurrence:	•				
Occurrence.					
FN16021 ID	· RT_17				
EN16931-ID:		ration of a contract			
	: The identific	cation of a contract	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EVTENDED	

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 29 13.11.2024

	lerTradeDelivery				Grouping of delivery detai
	ram:HeaderTradeDelive	ryType			or duping or delivery detail
Occurrence:	1 1				
EN16931-ID:	BG-13-00				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL E	· ·	•		
Used in: ShipToTradePa		X	X	X	DELIVERY INFORMATIO
•	ram:TradePartyType				DELIVERY INFORMATIO
Occurrence:					
EN16931-ID:					
Use:	A group of business term delivered.	ns providing inform	ation about w	here and wher	n the goods and services invoiced are
Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL E		COMFORT) E.	XTENDED X	
ID	^	^	^	^	Deliver to location identifie
- <del>-</del>	udt:IDType				
• • •		, it should be know	n by Buyer an	d Seller, e.g. a	previously exchanged Buyer or Seller
Occurrence:					
EN16931-ID:					
Use:	An identifier for the loca				red.
Used in:					
GlobalID					Deliver to location global identific
Data type:	udt:IDType				
Occurrence:					
EN16931-ID:					
Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL E		COMFORT) E. X	XTENDED X	
schemelD	Λ	^	^	^	
					Schame identifie
Data type:					
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	If used, the identification maintenance agency. required	n scheme shall be cl	hosen from th	e entries of th	Scheme identifier e list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	If used, the identification maintenance agency. required BT-71-1				e list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	If used, the identification maintenance agency. required BT-71-1 The identification schem	ne identifier of the [	Deliver to loca	tion identifier.	e list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	If used, the identification maintenance agency. required BT-71-1 The identification schem	ne identifier of the E BASIC EN 16931 (	Deliver to loca	tion identifier. XTENDED	e list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	If used, the identification maintenance agency. required BT-71-1 The identification schem	ne identifier of the E BASIC EN 16931 (	Deliver to loca	tion identifier.	e list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name	If used, the identification maintenance agency. required BT-71-1 The identification schem MINIMUM BASIC WL E	ne identifier of the E BASIC EN 16931 (	Deliver to loca	tion identifier. XTENDED	e list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type:	If used, the identification maintenance agency. required BT-71-1 The identification schem	ne identifier of the E BASIC EN 16931 ( X	Deliver to loca COMFORT) E. X	tion identifier. XTENDED X	e list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type:	If used, the identification maintenance agency. required BT-71-1 The identification schem MINIMUM BASIC WL EXAMPLE X  udt:TextType Shall be used if the Deliv	ne identifier of the E BASIC EN 16931 ( X	Deliver to loca COMFORT) E. X	tion identifier. XTENDED X	e list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	If used, the identification maintenance agency. required BT-71-1 The identification schem X  udt:TextType Shall be used if the Deliv 0 1 BT-70	ne identifier of the D BASIC EN 16931 (i X Yer to party is differ	Deliver to loca  COMFORT) E  X  ent from the E	tion identifier. XTENDED X Suyer.	e list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	If used, the identification maintenance agency. required BT-71-1 The identification schem MINIMUM BASIC WL EXAMPLE AND ASIC WL	ne identifier of the EBASIC EN 16931 (i X X Per to party is difference to party is differen	Deliver to loca  COMFORT) E  X  ent from the E	tion identifier. XTENDED X Buyer. e delivered.	e list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	If used, the identification maintenance agency. required BT-71-1 The identification schem MINIMUM BASIC WL EXAMPLE STATES AND STATES	the identifier of the EBASIC EN 16931 (in X)  Where to party is different to party is di	Deliver to loca  COMFORT) E  X  ent from the E  and services ar  COMFORT) E	tion identifier.  XTENDED  X  Buyer.  e delivered.  XTENDED	e list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	If used, the identification maintenance agency. required BT-71-1 The identification schem MINIMUM BASIC WL EXAMPLE STATES AND STATES	the identifier of the EBASIC EN 16931 (in X)  Where to party is different to party is di	Deliver to loca  COMFORT) E  X  ent from the E	tion identifier. XTENDED X Buyer. e delivered.	e list published by the ISO/IEC 6523  Deliver to party nam
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdd	If used, the identification maintenance agency. required BT-71-1 The identification schem MINIMUM BASIC WL EXAMPLE STATES AND STATES	the identifier of the EBASIC EN 16931 (in X)  Where to party is different to party is di	Deliver to loca  COMFORT) E  X  ent from the E  and services ar  COMFORT) E	tion identifier.  XTENDED  X  Buyer.  e delivered.  XTENDED	e list published by the ISO/IEC 6523  Deliver to party nam
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type:	If used, the identification maintenance agency. required BT-71-1 The identification schem MINIMUM BASIC WL EXAMPLE STATES AND STATES AND STATES THE TOTAL STATE	the identifier of the EBASIC EN 16931 (in X)  Where to party is different to party is di	Deliver to loca  COMFORT) E  X  ent from the E  and services ar  COMFORT) E  X	tion identifier.  XTENDED  X  Buyer.  de delivered.  XTENDED  X	e list published by the ISO/IEC 6523  Deliver to party nam
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type:	If used, the identification maintenance agency. required BT-71-1 The identification schem MINIMUM BASIC WL EXAMPLE STATES AND STATES AND STATES THE TOTAL STATE	the identifier of the EBASIC EN 16931 (in X)  Where to party is different to address the identification of the party is different to address the identification of the party is different to address the identification of the EBASIC EN 16931 (in X).	Deliver to loca  COMFORT) E  X  ent from the E  and services ar  COMFORT) E  X	tion identifier.  XTENDED  X  Buyer.  de delivered.  XTENDED  X	e list published by the ISO/IEC 6523  Deliver to party nam
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type:	If used, the identification maintenance agency. required BT-71-1 The identification schem MINIMUM BASIC WL EXAMPLE STATES THE INTERIOR STATES THE CASE OF DICK-up, the be filled to comply with the case of pick-up, the filled to comply with the sagency.	the identifier of the EBASIC EN 16931 (in X)  Where to party is different to address the identification of the party is different to address the identification of the party is different to address the identification of the EBASIC EN 16931 (in X).	Deliver to loca  COMFORT) E  X  ent from the E  and services ar  COMFORT) E  X	tion identifier.  XTENDED  X  Buyer.  de delivered.  XTENDED  X	e list published by the ISO/IEC 6523  Deliver to party nan
Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type: Usage note:	If used, the identification maintenance agency. required BT-71-1 The identification schem MINIMUM BASIC WL E X  udt:TextType Shall be used if the Deliv 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party to X  Incress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, the be filled to comply with 0 1	the identifier of the EBASIC EN 16931 (in X)  Where to party is different to address the identification of the party is different to address the identification of the party is different to address the identification of the EBASIC EN 16931 (in X).	Deliver to loca  COMFORT) E  X  ent from the E  and services ar  COMFORT) E  X	tion identifier.  XTENDED  X  Buyer.  de delivered.  XTENDED  X	e list published by the ISO/IEC 6523  Deliver to party nam
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	If used, the identification maintenance agency. required BT-71-1 The identification schem MINIMUM BASIC WL E X  udt:TextType Shall be used if the Deliv 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party to X  Iress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, the be filled to comply with 0 1 BG-15 A group of business term	e identifier of the DBASIC EN 16931 (in X)  For to party is different to party is differ	Deliver to loca  COMFORT) E.  X  ent from the E.  and services ar  COMFORT) E.  X  is is the pick-u	tion identifier.  XTENDED  X  Buyer.  de delivered.  XTENDED  X  p address. Suff	Deliver to party name of the address are to
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	If used, the identification maintenance agency. required BT-71-1 The identification schem MINIMUM BASIC WL E X  udt:TextType Shall be used if the Deliv 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party to X  Iress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, the be filled to comply with 0 1 BG-15 A group of business term are delivered.	the identifier of the DBASIC EN 16931 (in X)  For to party is different to party is different to party is different to party is different to address and the second to address degal requirements.	Deliver to loca  COMFORT) E.  X  ent from the E.  and services ar  COMFORT) E.  X  is is the pick-u.  ation about the	tion identifier.  XTENDED  X  Buyer.  e delivered.  XTENDED  X  p address. Suff	Deliver to party name of the address are to which goods and services invoiced were of the solution.
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	If used, the identification maintenance agency. required BT-71-1 The identification schem MINIMUM BASIC WL E X  udt:TextType Shall be used if the Deliv 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party to MINIMUM BASIC WL E X  dress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, the be filled to comply with 0 1 BG-15 A group of business term are delivered.  MINIMUM BASIC WL E	the identifier of the DBASIC EN 16931 (in X)  For to party is different to party is different to party is different to which the goods a BASIC EN 16931 (in X)  The deliver to address degal requirements.  This providing inform the BASIC EN 16931 (in BASIC EN 16	Deliver to loca  COMFORT) E  X  ent from the E  and services ar  COMFORT) E  X  ation about th	tion identifier.  XTENDED  X  Buyer.  de delivered.  XTENDED  X  p address. Suff	Deliver to party name of the address are to which goods and services invoiced were of the solution.
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	If used, the identification maintenance agency. required BT-71-1 The identification schem MINIMUM BASIC WL E X  udt:TextType Shall be used if the Deliv 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party to MINIMUM BASIC WL E X  dress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, the be filled to comply with 0 1 BG-15 A group of business term are delivered.  MINIMUM BASIC WL E	the identifier of the DBASIC EN 16931 (in X)  For to party is different to party is different to party is different to which the goods a BASIC EN 16931 (in X)  The deliver to address degal requirements.  This providing inform the BASIC EN 16931 (in BASIC EN 16	Deliver to loca  COMFORT) E.  X  ent from the E.  and services ar  COMFORT) E.  X  is is the pick-u.  ation about the	tion identifier.  XTENDED  X  Buyer.  e delivered.  XTENDED  X  p address. Suff	Deliver to party name of the address are to which goods and services invoiced were of the services in th
Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Visage note: Usage note:	If used, the identification maintenance agency. required BT-71-1 The identification schem MINIMUM BASIC WL EXAMINED TO THE NAMINED TO THE NAM	the identifier of the DBASIC EN 16931 (in X)  For to party is different to party is different to party is different to which the goods a BASIC EN 16931 (in X)  The deliver to address degal requirements.  This providing inform the BASIC EN 16931 (in BASIC EN 16	Deliver to loca  COMFORT) E  X  ent from the E  and services ar  COMFORT) E  X  ation about th	tion identifier.  XTENDED  X  Buyer.  de delivered.  XTENDED  X  p address. Suff	Deliver to party name of the address are to which goods and services invoiced were of the solution.
Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: Name  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PostcodeCode Data type:	If used, the identification maintenance agency. required BT-71-1 The identification schem MINIMUM BASIC WL E X  udt:TextType Shall be used if the Deliv 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party to X  Iress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, the be filled to comply with 0 1 BG-15 A group of business term are delivered.  MINIMUM BASIC WL E X  udt:CodeType	the identifier of the DBASIC EN 16931 (in X)  For to party is different to party is different to party is different to which the goods a BASIC EN 16931 (in X)  The deliver to address degal requirements.  This providing inform the BASIC EN 16931 (in X)	Deliver to loca  COMFORT) E  X  ent from the E  and services ar  COMFORT) E  X  ation about th	tion identifier.  XTENDED  X  Buyer.  de delivered.  XTENDED  X  p address. Suff	Deliver to party nan  Deliver to party nan  Deliver to address are to the address are to the specific party in
Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: Name  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PostcodeCode Data type:	If used, the identification maintenance agency. required BT-71-1 The identification schem MINIMUM BASIC WL E X  udt:TextType Shall be used if the Deliv 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party to X  Iress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, the be filled to comply with 0 1 BG-15 A group of business term are delivered.  MINIMUM BASIC WL E X  udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a p	the identifier of the DBASIC EN 16931 (in X)  For to party is different to party is different to party is different to which the goods a BASIC EN 16931 (in X)  The deliver to address degal requirements.  This providing inform the BASIC EN 16931 (in X)	Deliver to loca  COMFORT) E  X  ent from the E  and services ar  COMFORT) E  X  ation about th	tion identifier.  XTENDED  X  Buyer.  de delivered.  XTENDED  X  p address. Suff	Deliver to party name of the address are to which goods and services invoiced were constant.
Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: Name  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note:	If used, the identification maintenance agency. required BT-71-1 The identification schem MINIMUM BASIC WL E X  udt:TextType Shall be used if the Deliv 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party to MINIMUM BASIC WL E X  dress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, the be filled to comply with 0 1 BG-15 A group of business term are delivered.  MINIMUM BASIC WL E X  udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a p 0 1	the identifier of the DBASIC EN 16931 (in X)  For to party is different to party is different to party is different to which the goods a BASIC EN 16931 (in X)  The deliver to address degal requirements.  This providing inform the BASIC EN 16931 (in X)	Deliver to loca  COMFORT) E  X  ent from the E  and services ar  COMFORT) E  X  ation about th	tion identifier.  XTENDED  X  Buyer.  de delivered.  XTENDED  X  p address. Suff	Deliver to party name of the address are to which goods and services invoiced were constant.
Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: Name  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	If used, the identification maintenance agency. required BT-71-1 The identification schem MINIMUM BASIC WL E X  udt:TextType Shall be used if the Deliv 0 1 BT-70 The name of the party to MINIMUM BASIC WL E X  dress ram:TradeAddressType In the case of pick-up, the be filled to comply with 0 1 BG-15 A group of business term are delivered.  MINIMUM BASIC WL E X  udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a p 0 1	the identifier of the DBASIC EN 16931 (in X)  For to party is different to party is different to party is different to which the goods a BASIC EN 16931 (in X)  The deliver to address legal requirements.  This providing inform the BASIC EN 16931 (in X)  The providing inform the BASIC EN 16931 (in X)  The providing inform the BASIC EN 16931 (in X)  The providing inform the BASIC EN 16931 (in X)  The providing inform the BASIC EN 16931 (in X)	Deliver to loca  COMFORT) E  X  ent from the E  and services ar  COMFORT) E  X  ation about th  COMFORT) E  X	tion identifier.  XTENDED  X  Buyer.  de delivered.  XTENDED  X  p address. Suffine address to with the ad	DELIVER TO ADDRE

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 30 13.11.2024

LineOne							Deliver to address line 1
	udt:TextType	2					Deliver to dudices line
	Usually the s		e and nu	ımber.			
Occurrence:	0 1						
EN16931-ID:	BT-75						
Use:	The main add	dress line i	in an ad	dress.			
				EN 16931 (COI	MFORT)		
Used in:		X	X	X		X	
LineTwo							Deliver to address line 2
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	udt:TextType	9					
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:							
		ıl address l	line in ar	address that ca	an he iise	ed to give furth	er details supplementing the main line.
036.				EN 16931 (COI			er details supplementing the main line.
Used in:		X	X	X	vii Oiti)	X	
LineThree							Deliver to address line 3
	udt:TextType	۵.					Deliver to dudiess line s
Occurrence:		-					
EN16931-ID:							
Use:	An additiona	ıl address l	line in ar	address that ca	an be use	ed to give furth	er details supplementing the main line.
	MINIMUM E	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COI	MFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		Χ	X	X		X	
CityName							Deliver to city
Data type:	udt:TextType	е					
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:							
Use:							ddress is located.
	MINIMUM I	RASIC WI	DACIC		AFORT		
				EN 16931 (COI	VIFURI)		
Used in:		X		EN 16931 (COI X	vifOki)	X	
CountryID		X		•			Deliver to country code
CountryID Data type:	qdt:Countryl	X DType	Х	X		X	•
CountryID Data type:	qdt:Countryl The lists of v	X DType alid counti	X ries are	X registered with t		X	•
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:	qdt:Countryl The lists of vo	X DType alid counti	X ries are	X		X	•
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence:	qdt:Countryl The lists of voof names of the first of the	X DType alid counti	X ries are	X registered with t		X	•
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	qdt:Countryl The lists of voof names of 1 1 BT-80	X DType alid counti countries a	X ries are and thei	x registered with t r subdivisions".		X	•
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	qdt:Countryl The lists of voor of names of the country of the coun	X DType alid countri countries a	X ries are and thei the coun	x registered with t r subdivisions".		X	•
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	qdt:Countryl The lists of v of names of 0 1 1 BT-80 A code that i BR-57	X DType alid countries a dentifies t Deliver to	X ries are and thei the coun	registered with tr subdivisions".	the ISO 3	X 3166-1 Mainten	ance agency, "Codes for the representation
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	qdt:Countryl The lists of v of names of c 1 1 BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12	X DType alid countries a dentifies t Deliver to VAT/IGIC/	X ries are and thei the coun address /IPSI not	x registered with t r subdivisions".	the ISO 3	X 3166-1 Mainten munity supply r	ance agency, "Codes for the representation
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	qdt:Countryl The lists of vi of names of of 1 1 BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM I	X DType alid countrics a dentifies t Deliver to VAT/IGIC/ BASIC WL	x ries are and thei the coun address /IPSI not BASIC	registered with the registered with the result of the registered with the result of the register of the regist	the ISO 3	X 3166-1 Mainten munity supply r	ance agency, "Codes for the representation
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	qdt:Countryl The lists of vi of names of of 1 1 BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM 1	X DType alid countries a dentifies t Deliver to VAT/IGIC/	x ries are and thei the coun address /IPSI not BASIC	registered with the result of the result of the registered with the result of the resu	the ISO 3	X 3166-1 Mainten munity supply r EXTENDED	ance agency, "Codes for the representation
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi	qdt:Countryl The lists of vi of names of vi 1 1 BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM I	X DType alid countries a dentifies t Deliver to VAT/IGIC/ BASIC WL X	x ries are and thei the coun address /IPSI not BASIC	registered with the registered with the result of the registered with the result of the register of the regist	the ISO 3	X 3166-1 Mainten munity supply r EXTENDED	ance agency, "Codes for the representation
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi	qdt:Countryl The lists of vi of names of vi 1 1 BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM I	X DType alid countries a dentifies t Deliver to VAT/IGIC/ BASIC WL X	x ries are and thei the coun address /IPSI not BASIC X	registered with the result of the result of the registered with the result of the resu	tra-com	X 3166-1 Mainten munity supply r EXTENDED	ance agency, "Codes for the representation
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi	qdt:Countryl The lists of vi of names of vi 1 1 BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM L  isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg	X DType alid countries a dentifies t Deliver to VAT/IGIC/ BASIC WL X	x ries are and thei the coun address /IPSI not BASIC X	registered with the registered with the result of the registered with the result of the register of the regist	tra-com	X 3166-1 Mainten munity supply r EXTENDED	ance agency, "Codes for the representation
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note:	qdt:Countryl The lists of v of names of v 1 1 BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM L isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1	X DType alid countries a dentifies t Deliver to VAT/IGIC/ BASIC WL X	x ries are and thei the coun address /IPSI not BASIC X	registered with the result of the result of the registered with the result of the resu	tra-com	X 3166-1 Mainten munity supply r EXTENDED	ance agency, "Codes for the representation
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	qdt:Countryl The lists of v of names of v 1 1 BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM L isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1	X DType alid countries a dentifies t Deliver to VAT/IGIC/ BASIC WL X e gion, a cou	ries are and thei the count address (IPSI not BASIC X	registered with the result of the result of the registered with the result of the resu	tra-com	X 3166-1 Mainten munity supply r EXTENDED	ance agency, "Codes for the representation
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	qdt:Countryl The lists of v. of names of v. 1 1 BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM L  isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi	X DType alid countries a dentifies t Deliver to VAT/IGIC/ BASIC WL X e gion, a cou	ries are and thei and thei address /IPSI not BASIC X	registered with the result of the result of the registered with the result of the resu	tra-com MFORT)	X 3166-1 Mainten munity supply r EXTENDED X	ance agency, "Codes for the representation
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	qdt:Countryl The lists of v. of names of v. 1 1 BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM L  isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi	X DType alid countries a dentifies t Deliver to VAT/IGIC/ BASIC WL X e gion, a cou	ries are and thei and thei address /IPSI not BASIC X	registered with the resubdivisions".  try. levied due to in EN 16931 (COI X ate, a province,	tra-com MFORT)	X 3166-1 Mainten munity supply r EXTENDED X	ance agency, "Codes for the representation
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:  Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	qdt:Countryl The lists of vi of names of vi 1 1 BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM L  isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi MINIMUM L	X DType alid countries a dentifies t Deliver to VAT/IGIC/ BASIC WL X e gion, a cou ion of a co BASIC WL X	ries are and their address /IPSI not BASIC X untry, a st	registered with the resubdivisions".  try.  levied due to in EN 16931 (COI X ate, a province,	tra-com MFORT)	X 3166-1 Mainten munity supply r EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	ance agency, "Codes for the representation ules  Deliver to country subdivision
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:  Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: ActualDeliveryS	qdt:Countryl The lists of v. of names of v. 1 1 BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM L  isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi MINIMUM L  SupplyChain ram:SupplyC	X DType alid countries a dentifies t Deliver to VAT/IGIC/ BASIC WL X e gion, a cou ion of a co BASIC WL X Event	ries are and thei the count address /IPSI not BASIC X untry, a st	registered with the resubdivisions".  try.  levied due to in EN 16931 (COI X ate, a province,	tra-com MFORT)	X 3166-1 Mainten munity supply r EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	ance agency, "Codes for the representation ules  Deliver to country subdivision
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:  Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence:	qdt:Countryl The lists of v. of names of v. 1 1 BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM L  isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi MINIMUM L  SupplyChain ram:SupplyC 0 1	X DType alid countries a dentifies t Deliver to VAT/IGIC/ BASIC WL X e gion, a cou ion of a co BASIC WL X Event	ries are and thei the count address /IPSI not BASIC X untry, a st	registered with the resubdivisions".  try.  levied due to in EN 16931 (COI X ate, a province,	tra-com MFORT)	X 3166-1 Mainten munity supply r EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	ance agency, "Codes for the representation ules  Deliver to country subdivision
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:  Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: ActualDeliveryS	qdt:Countryl The lists of v. of names of v. 1 1 BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM L  isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi MINIMUM L  SupplyChain ram:SupplyC 0 1	X DType alid countries a dentifies t Deliver to VAT/IGIC/ BASIC WL X e gion, a cou ion of a co BASIC WL X Event	ries are and thei the count address /IPSI not BASIC X untry, a st	registered with the resubdivisions".  try.  levied due to in EN 16931 (COI X ate, a province,	tra-com MFORT)	X 3166-1 Mainten munity supply r EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	ance agency, "Codes for the representation ules  Deliver to country subdivision
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:  Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence:	qdt:Countryl The lists of v. of names of v. 1 1 BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM L  isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi MINIMUM L  SupplyChain ram:SupplyC 0 1 BT-72-000	X DType alid countries a dentifies t Deliver to VAT/IGIC/ BASIC WL X e gion, a cou ion of a co BASIC WL X Event ChainEvent	ries are and thei the count address /IPSI not BASIC X untry, a st	registered with the resubdivisions".  try.  levied due to in  EN 16931 (COI  X  ate, a province,	tra-com MFORT) etc.	X B166-1 Mainten munity supply r EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X  Detailed	ance agency, "Codes for the representation ules  Deliver to country subdivision
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:  Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	qdt:Countryl The lists of vi of names of vi 1 1 BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM L  isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi MINIMUM L  SupplyChain ram:SupplyC 0 1 BT-72-000	X DType alid countries a dentifies t Deliver to VAT/IGIC/ BASIC WL X e gion, a cou ion of a co BASIC WL X Event ChainEvent	ries are and thei the count address /IPSI not BASIC X untry, a st untry. BASIC X Type	registered with the resubdivisions".  try.  levied due to in EN 16931 (COI X X )  EN 16931 (COI X X )	tra-com MFORT) etc.	X B166-1 Mainten munity supply r EXTENDED X Detailed	Deliver to country code ance agency, "Codes for the representation ules  Deliver to country subdivision information about the actual Delivery
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:  Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	qdt:Countryl The lists of vi of names of vi 1 1 BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM L  isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi MINIMUM L  SupplyChain ram:SupplyC 0 1 BT-72-000	X DType alid countries a dentifies t Deliver to VAT/IGIC/ BASIC WL X e gion, a cou ion of a co BASIC WL X Event ChainEvent	ries are and thei the count address /IPSI not BASIC X untry, a st	registered with the resubdivisions".  try.  levied due to in  EN 16931 (COI  X  ate, a province,	tra-com MFORT) etc.	X B166-1 Mainten munity supply r EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X  Detailed	ance agency, "Codes for the representation  ules  Deliver to country subdivision  information about the actual Delivery
CountryID  Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:  Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:  Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Occurrence: Used in:	qdt:Countryl The lists of vi of names of vi 1 1 BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM L  isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi MINIMUM L  SupplyChain ram:SupplyC 0 1 BT-72-000	X DType alid countries a dentifies t Deliver to VAT/IGIC/ BASIC WL X e gion, a cou ion of a co BASIC WL X Event ChainEvent	ries are and thei the count address /IPSI not BASIC X untry, a st untry. BASIC X Type	registered with the resubdivisions".  try.  levied due to in EN 16931 (COI X X )  EN 16931 (COI X X )	tra-com MFORT) etc.	X B166-1 Mainten munity supply r EXTENDED X Detailed	ance agency, "Codes for the representation ules  Deliver to country subdivision

Х

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Χ

Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-72-00

Used in:

Use: The date on which the delivery is made.

Χ

#### Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (BASIC profile) **DateTimeString Actual delivery date** Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-72 Use: The date on which the supply of goods or services was made or completed. Business rule: BR-IC-11 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Χ Χ format Date, format Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-72-0 Code Code name 102 CCYYMMDD MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Χ Χ Χ Χ DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument Detailed information on the corresponding despatch advice Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-16-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Х Χ IssuerAssignedID Despatch advice reference Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-16 Use: An identifier of a referenced despatch advice. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Χ Χ **ApplicableHeaderTradeSettlement DIRECT DEBIT** Data type: ram:HeaderTradeSettlementType Usage note: This group may be used to give prior notice in the invoice that payment will be made through a SEPA or other direct debit initiated by the Seller, in accordance with the rules of the SEPA or other direct debit scheme. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-19 Use: A group of business terms to specify a direct debit. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: CreditorReferenceID Bank assigned creditor identifier Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: Used in order to pre-notify the Buyer of a SEPA direct debit. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-90

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 13.11.2024

Use: Unique banking reference identifier of the Payee or Seller assigned by the Payee or Seller bank.

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Х

Χ

#### Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (BASIC profile)

#### **PaymentReference Remittance information** Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Used for creditor's critical reconciliation information. This information element helps the Seller to assign an incoming payment to the relevant payment process. When specifying the textual value, which is commonly the invoice number of the invoice being paid, but may be another seller reference, the buyer should indicate this reference in his payment order when executing the payment. In a payment transaction this reference is transferred back to the Seller as Remittance Information. In order to allow for automatic processing of cross-border SEPA payments, only Latin characters should be used in this field, with a maximum of 140 characters. Referencesection 1.4 of the SEPA credit transfer and SEPA direct debit scheme implementation guides [13] and [14] for details of the allowed characters. Other rules may apply for SEPA payments within national borders. If remittance information is structured according to the ISO 11649:2009 standard [16] for Structured RF Creditor Reference, it shall be mapped to the Structured Remittance Information Creditor Reference field in SEPA payments messages. If remittance information is structured according to the EACT standard for automated reconciliation [17], it shall be mapped to the Unstructured Remittance Information field in SEPA payments messages." If remittance information is to be mapped to the End To End Identification field or to the Structured Remittance Information Creditor Reference field in SEPA payments messages, then in addition to the Latin character set restriction, the content shall not start or end with a '/' and the content shall not contain '//'s. See reference [15]. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-83 Use: A textual value used to establish a link between the payment and the Invoice, issued by the Seller. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: **TaxCurrencyCode** VAT accounting currency code Data type: qdt:CurrencyCodeType Usage note: Shall be used in combination with the Total VAT amount in accounting currency (BT-111) when the VAT accounting currency code differs from the Invoice currency code. The lists of valid currencies are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Please refer to Article 230 of the Council Directive 2006/112/EC [2] for more information. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-6 Use: The currency used for VAT accounting and reporting purposes as accepted or required in the country of the Seller. Business rule: BR-53 Document totals MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: InvoiceCurrencyCode Invoice currency code Data type: qdt:CurrencyCodeType Usage note: Only one currency shall be used in the Invoice, except for the Total VAT amount in accounting currency (BT-111) in accordance with article 230 of Directive 2006/112/EC on VAT. The lists of valid currencies are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-5 Use: The currency in which all Invoice amounts are given, except for the Total VAT amount in accounting currency. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Χ Х **PayeeTradeParty PAYEE** Data type: ram:TradePartyType Usage note: The role of Payee may be fulfilled by another party then the Seller, e.g. a factoring service. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-10 Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Payee, i.e. the role that receives the payment. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Χ

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 33 13.11.2024

-	ID							Payee identifie
	Data type:	udt:IDType	!					,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	Usage note:		-	ed, it sho	ould be known	by Buyer a	and Seller, e.g. a	previously exchanged Buyer or Seller
	0	assigned id	entifier.					
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:		or for the De					
	USE.	An identifie			EN 16931 (C		EVTENDED	
	Used in:		X	X	•	CIVIFORT	X	
	GlobalID							Payee global identifie
		udt:IDType						rayee global identilie
	Synonyme:			ΓF				
	Occurrence:		,, 510,05211	,				
	EN16931-ID:							
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (C	OMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		Χ				X	
_	schemeID							Scheme identifie
	Data type:	xs:token						
	Usage note:	If used, the	identificati	on sche	me shall be ch	osen from	the entries of th	ne list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
		maintenan	ce agency.					
	Occurrence:	•						
	EN16931-ID:						_	
	Use:				itifier of the Pa			
	Haratta.				EN 16931 (C			
	Used in:		X	X	X		X	
	Name							Payee nam
	• • •	udt:TextTy	•	- D	::	4h a Call	/ /	he the Calley serve)
	Occurrence:		ea when the	e Payee	is different fro	m the Selle	er (but may also	be the Seller name).
	EN16931-ID:							
		The name	of the Paver	2				
	Business rule:		Pavee					
				BASIC	EN 16931 (C	OMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:				X			
	SpecifiedLegalC							Details about the organizatio
	Data type:	ram:LegalC	) rganization	Туре				
	Occurrence:	0 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-61-00						
		MINIMUM			EN 16931 (C	OMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		X	X	X		X	
Г	ID							Payee legal registration identifie
		udt:IDType						
	Usage note:		-		ould be known	by Buyer a	and Seller, e.g. t	he identifier that is exclusively used in the
			legal enviro	nment.				
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:		ar icanad bu	an affic	ial ragistrar th	at idantifia	s the Daves as a	logal antitu ar narcan
	Use:							legal entity or person.
	Used in:		X X	X	EN 16931 (C		X	
			^	^			^	Cabama idantifi
	schemeID							Scheme identifie
	Data type:		idontificati	on scho	ma chall ha ch	ocan from	the entries of th	ne list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
	Osage note.	maintenan		OII SCITE	ille silali be cil	osen nom	the entires of ti	le list published by the 130/1EC 6323
	EN16931-ID:		cc agency.					
			ication sche	me ider	tifier of the Pa	avee legal r	egistration iden	ntifier.
					EN 16931 (C			
	Used in:		X	X	X		X	
	SpecifiedTrades							PAYMENT INSTRUCTION
					MeansType			
	Occurrence:			.,				
	EN16931-ID:							
		-						
	Use:	A group of	business te	rms prov	viding informa	tion about	the payment.	
	Use:				viding informa EN 16931 (C			

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 34 13.11.2024

Χ

X X

Used in:

#### Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (BASIC profile)

	a. alt. Da a.	-+1.4	al a Ta a				Payment means type cod
	qdt:Paymer					d Distinction -	handala anada
_				code list [6] shall l			
	instruments		I-SEPA L	ayınlenis, and bett	veenc	reuit payment	s, direct debits, card payments and other
Occurrence:		<b>.</b>					
EN16931-ID:				f			u haa haan sattlad
					it is ex	pected to be c	or has been settled.
Business rule:		Payment					
Business rule:							
	MINIMUM			EN 16931 (COMF			
Used in:		X	X	X		X	
PayerPartyDebt	orFinancia	lAccount					Buyer bank informatio
Data type:	ram:Debtor	FinancialAd	countTy	/pe			
Occurrence:	0 1						
EN16931-ID:	BT-91-00						
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMF	ORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		Χ	Χ	X		X	
IBANID							Debited account identifie
	udt:IDType						
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:							
		t to bo dob	itad by t	he direct debit.			
					ODT1	EVTENDED	
	WIINIWIUWI			EN 16931 (COMF	UKI)		
Used in:		Χ	X	X		X	
PayeePartyCred							CREDIT TRANSFE
Data type:	ram:Credito	orFinancial <i>A</i>	\ccount <sup>-</sup>	Гуре			
Occurrence:	0 1						
EN16931-ID:	BG-17						
Use:	A group of l	business te	rms to s	pecify credit transf	er pay	ments.	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMF	ORT)	<b>EXTENDED</b>	
Used in:		Χ	Х	X		X	
IBANID		***************************************					Payment account identifie
Data type:	udt:IDType						•
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		N (in case o	of SEPA i	payment) or a natio	nal ac	count number	•
Occurrence:		(		,,			
EN16931-ID:							
		entifier of t	he finar	icial navment acco	int at	a navment se	rvice provider, to which payment should be
	made.	critifici of t	ine imiai	iciai payment acco	arre, ac	a payment se	rvice provider, to which payment should be
Business rule:		Account i	nformat	ion			
Business rule:							
		Payment			O D.T.\		
	MINIMUM			EN 16931 (COMF	ORI)		
Used in:		X	X	X		X	
ProprietaryID							National account number (not SEPA
Data type:	udt:IDType						
Data type.	Use IBANID	when appr	opriate,	otherwise use Pro	prieta	ryID	
**							
**	0 1						
Usage note:							
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BT-84-0	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMF	ORT)	EXTENDED	
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BT-84-0			EN 16931 (COMF	ORT)		
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	BT-84-0 MINIMUM	BASIC WL X	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMF X	ORT)	EXTENDED X	VAT PDEAVDOM
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrade	BT-84-0 MINIMUM eTax	X		•	ORT)		VAT BREAKDOW
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrade Data type:	BT-84-0 MINIMUM  eTax ram:TradeT	х		•	ORT)		VAT BREAKDOW
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrade Data type: Occurrence:	BT-84-0  MINIMUM  PTax  ram:TradeT  1 unbo	х		•	ORT)		VAT BREAKDOW
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BT-84-0 MINIMUM  PTax ram:TradeT 1 unbo BG-23	X axType ounded	X	x		X	
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BT-84-0 MINIMUM  PTax ram:TradeT 1 unbo BG-23	X axType ounded	X	x		X	<b>VAT BREAKDOW</b> In by different categories, rates and
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	BT-84-0 MINIMUM  PTax ram:TradeT 1 unbo BG-23	X TaxType ounded business te	X	x		X	
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	BT-84-0  MINIMUM  PTax  ram:TradeT  1 unbo  BG-23  A group of I	X TaxType ounded business te	X	x		X	
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	BT-84-0 MINIMUM  PTax ram:TradeT 1 unbo BG-23 A group of b exemption	X TaxType ounded business te	X rms prov	x		X	VAT BREAKDOW
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	BT-84-0 MINIMUM  PTax ram:TradeT 1 unbo BG-23 A group of I exemption  BR-CO-18	X TaxType bunded business tel reasons VAT breal	X rms prov	x		X	

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 35 13.11.2024

#### Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (BASIC profile)

	ount	· <del>-</del>	VAT category tax amou
	: udt:Amoun	**	
Usage note		by multiplying the VAT category taxable amount with the VAT cate	gory rate for the relevant VAT
	category.		
Occurrence			
EN16931-ID			
		AT amount for a given VAT category.	
Business rule		VAT breakdown	
Business rule		Document totals	
Business rule		VAT breakdown	
Business rule		Reverse charge VAT	
Business rule	: BR-E-9	Exempt from VAT	
Business rule	: BR-G-9	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU	
Business rule	: BR-IC-9	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	
Business rule	: BR-IG-9	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
Business rule	: BR-IP-9	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
Business rule	: BR-O-9	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
Business rule	: BR-S-9	Standard rated VAT	
Business rule	: BR-Z-9	Zero rated VAT	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in	ı	X X X X	
TypeCode			Type of tax (cod
**	: qdt:TaxTyp	eCodeType	77-2-3-4-3-3
/·	. ,.	tegory code and the VAT category rate shall be consistent. For more	e information on the
		ded codes, please refer to subclause 6.3.3.2 - Specification of VAT	
Occurrence			
EN16931-ID			
		tification of a VAT category.	
		BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in		X X X X	
<ul><li>ExemptionRea</li></ul>	son		VAT exemption reason te
Data type	: udt:TextTy	pe e	
Usage note	: Articles 226	items 11 to 15 Directive 2006/112/EC [2].	
Occurrence	: 0 1		
Occurrence EN16931-ID	: BT-120	atement of the reason why the amount is exempted from VAT or v	why no VAT is being charged
Occurrence EN16931-ID Use	: BT-120 :: A textual st	atement of the reason why the amount is exempted from VAT or v	why no VAT is being charged
Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule	: BT-120 :: A textual st :: BR-AE-10	Reverse charge VAT	why no VAT is being charged
Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Business rule	e: BT-120 e: A textual st e: BR-AE-10 e: BR-E-10	Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT	vhy no VAT is being charged
Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Business rule Business rule	: BT-120 :: A textual st :: BR-AE-10 :: BR-E-10 :: BR-G-10	Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU	vhy no VAT is being charged
Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Business rule Business rule Business rule	:: BT-120 :: A textual st :: BR-AE-10 :: BR-E-10 :: BR-G-10 :: BR-IC-10	Reverse charge VAT  Exempt from VAT  VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU  VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	vhy no VAT is being charged
Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Business rule Business rule Business rule Business rule	BT-120  A textual st  BR-AE-10  BR-G-10  BR-IC-10  BR-IC-10	Reverse charge VAT  Exempt from VAT  VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU  VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules  Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	vhy no VAT is being charged
Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Business rule Business rule Business rule Business rule	E BT-120 E A textual st E BR-AE-10 E BR-E-10 E BR-IC-10 E BR-IC-10 E BR-IG-10 E BR-IG-10 E BR-IG-10	Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	vhy no VAT is being charged
Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule	E: BT-120 E: A textual st E: BR-AE-10 E: BR-E-10 E: BR-G-10 E: BR-IC-10 E: BR-IG-10 E: BR-ID-10 E: BR-ID-10	Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	vhy no VAT is being charged
Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule	E: BT-120 E: A textual st E: BR-AE-10 E: BR-E-10 E: BR-G-10 E: BR-IC-10	Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT	vhy no VAT is being charged
Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule	E: BT-120 E: A textual st E: BR-AE-10 E: BR-E-10 E: BR-G-10 E: BR-IC-10	Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT	vhy no VAT is being charged
Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule	E: BT-120 E: A textual st E: BR-AE-10 E: BR-E-10 E: BR-G-10 E: BR-IC-10	Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	vhy no VAT is being charged
Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in	E: BT-120 E: A textual st E: BR-AE-10 E: BR-E-10 E: BR-G-10 E: BR-IC-10	Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT	
Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in	E: BT-120 E: A textual st E: BR-AE-10 E: BR-E-10 E: BR-G-10 E: BR-IC-10 E: BR-	Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	
Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Dused in BasisAmount Data type	E: BT-120 E: A textual st E: BR-AE-10 E: BR-E-10 E: BR-G-10 E: BR-IC-10 E: BR-	Reverse charge VAT  Exempt from VAT  VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU  VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules  Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax  Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax  Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI  Standard rated VAT  Zero rated VAT  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X	VAT category taxable amou
Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Dused in BasisAmount Data type	E: BT-120 E: A textual st E: BR-AE-10 E: BR-E-10 E: BR-G-10 E: BR-IC-10 E: Udt:Amount E: Udt:Amount	Reverse charge VAT  Exempt from VAT  VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU  VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules  Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax  Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax  Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI  Standard rated VAT  Zero rated VAT  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X   tType  Invoice line net amount minus allowances plus charges on documents.	VAT category taxable amou
Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in BasisAmount Data type Usage note	E: BT-120 E: A textual st E: BR-AE-10 E: BR-E-10 E: BR-G-10 E: BR-IC-10 E: BR-	Reverse charge VAT  Exempt from VAT  VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU  VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules  Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax  Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax  Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI  Standard rated VAT  Zero rated VAT  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X	VAT category taxable amou
Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Dused in BasisAmount Data type	E: BT-120 E: A textual st E: BR-AE-10 E: BR-E-10 E: BR-G-10 E: BR-IC-10 E: BR-	Reverse charge VAT  Exempt from VAT  VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU  VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules  Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax  Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax  Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI  Standard rated VAT  Zero rated VAT  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X   tType  Invoice line net amount minus allowances plus charges on documents.	VAT category taxable amou
Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Cused in BasisAmount Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID	E: BT-120 E: A textual st E: BR-AE-10 E: BR-E-10 E: BR-G-10 E: BR-IC-10 E: BR-	Reverse charge VAT  Exempt from VAT  VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU  VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules  Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax  Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax  Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI  Standard rated VAT  Zero rated VAT  BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED  X X X X X   tType  Invoice line net amount minus allowances plus charges on documents.	VAT category taxable amou ent level which are subject to a applicable).

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 36 13.11.2024

Business rule:	BR-45	VAT breal	kdown				
Business rule:	BR-CO-17	VAT breal	kdown				
Business rule:	BR-AE-8	Reverse c	harge VA	Т			
Business rule:	BR-E-8	Exempt fr	om VAT				
Business rule:	BR-G-8	VAT/IGIC	IPSI not l	evied due t	o export out	side of the EU	
Business rule:	BR-IC-8	VAT/IGIC	IPSI not l	evied due t	o intra-comr	munity supply r	rules
Business rule:	BR-IG-8	Liable for	IGIC (Can	ary) tax			
Business rule:	BR-IG-9	Liable for	IGIC (Can	ary) tax			
Business rule:	BR-IP-8	Liable for	IPSI (Ceut	ta/Melilla)	tax		
Business rule:	BR-IP-9	Liable for	IPSI (Ceut	ta/Melilla)	tax		
Business rule:	BR-O-8	Sale is no	t subject t	to VAT/IGIO	C/IPSI		
Business rule:	BR-S-8	Standard	rated VAT	Γ			
Business rule:	BR-S-9	Standard	rated VAT	Γ			
Business rule:	BR-Z-8	Zero rate	TAV b				
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (	(COMFORT)	<b>EXTENDED</b>	
 Used in:		X	X		Χ	X	
<ul><li>CategoryCode</li></ul>							VAT category code
Data type:	qdt:TaxCate	goryCodeT	уре				
Usage note:	The following	ng entries c	f UNTDID	5305 [6] a	re used (furt	her clarificatio	n between brackets):
	- Standard r	ate (Liable	for VAT ir	n a standar	d way)		
	- Zero rated	goods (Lia	ble for VA	AT with a pe	ercentage rat	te of zero)	
	- Exempt fro	om tax (VA	T/IGIC/IPS	SI)			
	- VAT Rever	se Charge (	Reverse o	charge VAT	/IGIC/IPSI rul	les apply)	
	- VAT exem	pt for intra	communi	ity supply c	of goods (VAT	T/IGIC/IPSI not	levied due to Intra-community supply
	rules)						
	- Free expo	rt item, tax	not charg	ged (VAT/IC	GIC/IPSI not le	evied due to ex	port outside of the EU)
	C	and the second	10			T/ICIC/IDCI	

- Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI)

- Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax)

Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-118

Use: Coded identification of a VAT category.

- Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax)

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 37 13.11.2024

```
VAT breakdown
   Business rule: BR-47
   Business rule: BR-AE-1
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-8
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-9
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-10
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-1
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-8
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-9
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-10
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-G-1
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-8
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-9
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-10
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-IC-1
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-8
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-9
   Business rule: BR-IC-10
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-11
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-12
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IG-1
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-8
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-9
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-10
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-1
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-8
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-9
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-10
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-1
   Business rule: BR-O-8
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-9
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-10
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-11
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-12
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-13
   Business rule: BR-O-14
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-S-1
   Business rule: BR-S-8
                              Standard rated VAT
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-S-10
   Business rule: BR-Z-1
                              Zero rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-8
                              Zero rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-9
                              Zero rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-10
                              Zero rated VAT
                 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
         Used in:
ExemptionReasonCode
                                                                                                 VAT exemption reason code
      Data type: udt:CodeType
     Usage note: Code list issued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility.
    Occurrence: 0 .. 1
    EN16931-ID: BT-121
            Use: A coded statement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT.
   Business rule: BR-AF-10
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-10
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-G-10
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-10
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-10
   Business rule: BR-IP-10
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-O-10
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-S-10
   Business rule: BR-Z-10
                              Zero rated VAT
                 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC
                                                EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
         Used in:
                                            Х
                                                           Χ
                                  Х
```

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 38 13.11.2024

TH-	DueDateTypeCo	ode						Value added tax point date cod
Ш		qdt:TimeRe	ferenceCo	deType				•
	Usage note:	The code sh	all disting	uish betv	veen the fo	ollowing entri	es of UNTDID 200	05 [6]:
	· ·	- Invoice do				J		• •
		- Delivery da	ate, actual					
		•			ed tax poi	nt date code i	s used if the Valu	e added tax point date is not known whe
		•					ally exclusive.	
	Occurrence:		15 155000. 1	ine ase e	i bi o una	. D. 7 13 111 aca	any exclusive.	
	EN16931-ID:							
			the date i	whon the	V/AT hoco	mos accounts	bla for the Sallar	and for the Buyer.
	Use.	The code of		Code na		ines account	ible for the Seller	and for the buyer.
				Date of				isila /sika
						goods to esta	ablishments/dom	icile/site
				Paymen	t date			
	Business rule:		Invoice					
Ш		MINIMUM				1 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:		X	X		X	X	
L_	RateApplicable	Percent						VAT category rat
		udt:Percent	Tvpe					
				e and the	e VAT cate	gory rate shal	l be consistent.	
	Occurrence:					80.7.2000		
	EN16931-ID:							
			o ronroco	ntod ac r	orcontago	that applies	for the relevant V	AT catagory
					erceritage	tilat applies	ioi tile relevant v	AT Category.
	Business rule:		VAT brea					
	Business rule:							
	Business rule:		Liable for					
	Business rule:		Liable for	•				
	Business rule:			•	uta/Melilla	•		
	Business rule:	BR-IP-9	Liable for	r IPSI (Ce	uta/Melilla	a) tax		
	Business rule:	BR-S-8	Standard	l rated V	AΤ			
	Business rule:	BR-S-9	Standard	l rated V	AT.			
		$\Lambda \Lambda I \Lambda I I \Lambda \Lambda I I \Lambda \Lambda$	BASIC WI	DACIC	EN 4 CO2			
		IVIIIVIIVIOIVI	DASIC VVL	BASIC	EN 1693.	1 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		X	X	EN 1693.	1 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
					EN 1693.			INVOICING PERIO
T	BillingSpecified	Period	X	X	EN 1693.			INVOICING PERIO
Ī	BillingSpecified Data type:	Period ram:Specifie	X edPeriodTy	х уре		X	X	
T	<b>BillingSpecified</b> Data type: Usage note:	Period ram:Specific	X edPeriodTy	х уре		X	X	INVOICING PERIO
T	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1	X edPeriodTy	х уре		X	X	
T	BillingSpecified  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Period ram:Specifie Used to indi 0 1 BG-14	X edPeriodTy icate wher	ype n the per	iod covere	X d by the invoi	X ce starts and whe	
T	BillingSpecified  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Period ram:Specifie Used to indi 0 1 BG-14	X edPeriodTy icate wher	ype n the per	iod covere	X d by the invoi	X	
	BillingSpecified  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b	X edPeriodT icate wher ousiness te	ype n the per erms prov	iod covere	X d by the invoi	X ce starts and whe	
	BillingSpecified  Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b BR-CO-19	X edPeriodTv icate wher ousiness te	ype  the per  erms prov	iod covere	X d by the invoi rmation on th	X ce starts and whe	
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b BR-CO-19 MINIMUM	X edPeriodTy icate wher ousiness te Delivery BASIC WL	ype the per erms prov or invoic  BASIC	viding info e period EN 1693	X d by the invoi	ce starts and whe	en it ends. Also called delivery period.
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b BR-CO-19 MINIMUM	X edPeriodTy icate wher ousiness te Delivery BASIC WL	ype the per erms prov or invoic  BASIC	iod covere	X d by the invoi	ce starts and whe	en it ends. Also called delivery period.
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b BR-CO-19 MINIMUM	X edPeriodTy icate wher ousiness te Delivery BASIC WL	ype the per erms prov or invoic  BASIC	viding info e period EN 1693	X d by the invoi	ce starts and whe	en it ends. Also called delivery period.
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b BR-CO-19 MINIMUM	X edPeriodTo icate wher  pusiness te  Delivery  BASIC WL  X	ype the per erms prov or invoic  BASIC	viding info e period EN 1693	X d by the invoi	ce starts and whe	en it ends. Also called delivery period.
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b BR-CO-19 MINIMUM	X edPeriodTo icate wher  pusiness te  Delivery  BASIC WL  X	ype the per erms prov or invoic  BASIC	viding info e period EN 1693	X d by the invoi	ce starts and whe	en it ends. Also called delivery period.
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b BR-CO-19 MINIMUM  udt:DateTin 0 1	X edPeriodTo icate wher  pusiness te  Delivery  BASIC WL  X	ype the per erms prov or invoic  BASIC	viding info e period EN 1693	X d by the invoi	ce starts and whe	en it ends. Also called delivery period.
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of t  BR-CO-19 MINIMUM  udt:DateTim 0 1 BT-73-00	X edPeriodTe icate wher  pusiness te  Delivery  BASIC WL  X neType	ype n the per erms prov or invoic  BASIC X	iod covere viding info e period EN 1693.	X d by the invoi	x ce starts and whe e invoice period.  EXTENDED X	en it ends. Also called delivery period.
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b BR-CO-19 MINIMUM  udt:DateTim 0 1 BT-73-00 MINIMUM	X edPeriodTy icate wher  pusiness te  Delivery  BASIC WL  X  BASIC WL	ype the per erms prov or invoic BASIC X	iod covere viding info e period EN 1693.	X d by the invoi rmation on th 1 (COMFORT) X	ce starts and whe	en it ends. Also called delivery period.
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b BR-CO-19 MINIMUM  udt:DateTim 0 1 BT-73-00 MINIMUM	X edPeriodTe icate wher  pusiness te  Delivery  BASIC WL  X neType	ype n the per erms prov or invoic  BASIC X	iod covere viding info e period EN 1693.	X d by the invoi	x ce starts and whe e invoice period.  EXTENDED X	en it ends. Also called delivery period.  Invoicing period start dat
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b  BR-CO-19 MINIMUM  udt:DateTim 0 1 BT-73-00 MINIMUM	edPeriodTricate where the cousiness to t	ype the per erms prov or invoic BASIC X	iod covere viding info e period EN 1693.	X d by the invoi rmation on th 1 (COMFORT) X	ce starts and whe	en it ends. Also called delivery period.  Invoicing period start dat
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b BR-CO-19 MINIMUM  udt:DateTim 0 1 BT-73-00 MINIMUM	X edPeriodTy icate wher  Dusiness te  Delivery BASIC WL X neType  BASIC WL X x x x xs:string)	ype n the per erms prov or invoic BASIC X	iod covere viding inform e period EN 1693	X d by the invoi	ce starts and whe	en it ends. Also called delivery period.  Invoicing period start dat
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b  BR-CO-19 MINIMUM  udt:DateTim 0 1 BT-73-00 MINIMUM	X edPeriodTy icate wher  Dusiness te  Delivery BASIC WL X neType  BASIC WL X x x x xs:string)	ype n the per erms prov or invoic BASIC X	iod covere viding inform e period EN 1693	X d by the invoi	ce starts and whe	en it ends. Also called delivery period.  Invoicing period start dat
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b BR-CO-19 MINIMUM  udt:DateTim 0 1 BT-73-00 MINIMUM	X edPeriodTy icate wher  Dusiness te  Delivery BASIC WL X neType  BASIC WL X x x x xs:string)	ype n the per erms prov or invoic BASIC X	iod covere viding inform e period EN 1693	X d by the invoi	ce starts and whe	en it ends. Also called delivery period.  Invoicing period start dat
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Used in: Data type: Used in:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b BR-CO-19 MINIMUM  udt:DateTim 0 1 BT-73-00 MINIMUM  cextension (x The initial d 1 1	X edPeriodTy icate wher  Dusiness te  Delivery BASIC WL X neType  BASIC WL X x x x xs:string)	ype n the per erms prov or invoic BASIC X	iod covere viding inform e period EN 1693	X d by the invoi	ce starts and whe	en it ends. Also called delivery period.  Invoicing period start dat
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b BR-CO-19 MINIMUM  udt:DateTim 0 1 BT-73-00 MINIMUM  cextension (x The initial d 1 1	x edPeriodTy icate wher  Delivery BASIC WL X neType  BASIC WL X xs:string) ate of deli	ype on the per erms prov or invoic BASIC X  very of g	viding info e period EN 1693.	d by the invoi	ce starts and whe	en it ends. Also called delivery period.  Invoicing period start dat
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: StartDateTime Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Used in: Data type: Used in: Used in: Data type: Used in:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b  BR-CO-19 MINIMUM  udt:DateTim 0 1 BT-73-00 MINIMUM  extension (x The initial di 1 1 BT-73 The date wh	edPeriodTy icate wher  Delivery  BASIC WL  X  neType  BASIC WL  X  xs:string) ate of deli	ype on the per erms prov or invoic  BASIC X  very of g	viding info e period EN 1693.	d by the invoi	ce starts and whe	en it ends. Also called delivery period.  Invoicing period start dat
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: StartDateTime Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b  BR-CO-19 MINIMUM  udt:DateTim 0 1 BT-73-00 MINIMUM  extension (x The initial di 1 1 BT-73 The date wh BR-29	x edPeriodTy icate wher  Delivery BASIC WL X neType  BASIC WL X xs:string) ate of deli	ype on the per erms provo or invoice BASIC X  very of g	iod covere viding informe period EN 1693. EN 1693.	d by the invoi	ce starts and whe	en it ends. Also called delivery period.  Invoicing period start dat
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b  BR-CO-19 MINIMUM  udt:DateTim 0 1 BT-73-00 MINIMUM  extension (x The initial d 1 1 BT-73 The date wh BR-29 BR-30	edPeriodTy icate wher  Delivery  BASIC WL  X  neType  BASIC WL  X  xs:string) ate of deli  Invoicing Invoice li	ype on the per erms provo or invoice BASIC X  very of g	iod covere viding informe period EN 1693.  EN 1693.	d by the invoi	ce starts and whe	en it ends. Also called delivery period.  Invoicing period start dat
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b  BR-CO-19  MINIMUM  udt:DateTim 0 1 BT-73-00  MINIMUM  extension (x The initial d. 1 1 BT-73 The date wh BR-29 BR-30 BR-CO-19	edPeriodTy icate wher  Delivery  BASIC WL  X  neType  BASIC WL  X  neType  Invoicing Invoice li Delivery	ype on the per erms prov or invoic  BASIC X  very of g voice per period ne period or invoic	iod covere viding informe period EN 1693.  EN 1693.  oods or se iod starts. d e period	d by the invoi	ce starts and whe	Invoicing period start dat
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b  BR-CO-19 MINIMUM  udt:DateTin 0 1 BT-73-00 MINIMUM  extension (x The initial d. 1 1 BT-73 The date wh BR-29 BR-30 BR-CO-19 BR-IC-11	dedPeriodTy icate wher  Delivery  BASIC WL  X  Metalogue  BASIC WL  X  As:string)  ate of deli  Invoicing Invoice li  Delivery  VAT/IGIC	ype or the per erms provo or invoice BASIC X  very of g voice per period ne period or invoic //IPSI not	iod covere viding inform e period EN 1693.  EN 1693.  oods or se iod starts. d e period levied due	d by the invoi	ce starts and whe	Invoicing period start dat
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b  BR-CO-19 MINIMUM  udt:DateTim 0 1 BT-73-00 MINIMUM  extension (x The initial d. 1 1 BT-73 The date wh BR-29 BR-30 BR-CO-19 BR-IC-11 MINIMUM	edPeriodTy icate wher  Delivery  BASIC WL  X  neType  BASIC WL  X  ss:string) ate of deli nen the Invoicing Invoice li Delivery VAT/IGIC  BASIC WL	ype or the per erms provo or invoice BASIC X  very of g voice per period ne period or invoic //IPSI not BASIC	iod covere viding inform e period EN 1693.  EN 1693.  oods or se iod starts. d e period levied due	d by the invoi	ce starts and whe	Invoicing period start dat
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b  BR-CO-19 MINIMUM  udt:DateTim 0 1 BT-73-00 MINIMUM  extension (x The initial d. 1 1 BT-73 The date wh BR-29 BR-30 BR-CO-19 BR-IC-11 MINIMUM	dedPeriodTy icate wher  Delivery  BASIC WL  X  Metalogue  BASIC WL  X  As:string)  ate of deli  Invoicing Invoice li  Delivery  VAT/IGIC	ype or the per erms provo or invoice BASIC X  very of g voice per period ne period or invoic //IPSI not	iod covere viding inform e period EN 1693.  EN 1693.  oods or se iod starts. d e period levied due	d by the invoi	ce starts and whe	Invoicing period start dat
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b  BR-CO-19 MINIMUM  udt:DateTim 0 1 BT-73-00 MINIMUM  extension (x The initial d. 1 1 BT-73 The date wh BR-29 BR-30 BR-CO-19 BR-IC-11 MINIMUM	edPeriodTy icate wher  Delivery  BASIC WL  X  neType  BASIC WL  X  ss:string) ate of deli nen the Invoicing Invoice li Delivery VAT/IGIC  BASIC WL	ype or the per erms provo or invoice BASIC X  very of g voice per period ne period or invoic //IPSI not BASIC	iod covere viding inform e period EN 1693.  EN 1693.  oods or se iod starts. d e period levied due	d by the invoi	ce starts and whe	Invoicing period start dat
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b BR-CO-19 MINIMUM  udt:DateTim 0 1 BT-73-00 MINIMUM  extension (x The initial di 1 1 BT-73 The date wh BR-29 BR-30 BR-CO-19 BR-IC-11 MINIMUM	edPeriodTy icate wher  Delivery  BASIC WL  X  neType  BASIC WL  X  ss:string) ate of deli nen the Invoicing Invoice li Delivery VAT/IGIC  BASIC WL	ype or the per erms provo or invoice BASIC X  very of g voice per period ne period or invoic //IPSI not BASIC	iod covere viding inform e period EN 1693.  EN 1693.  oods or se iod starts. d e period levied due	d by the invoi	ce starts and whe	Invoicing period start dat
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Gused in: Tormat Data type: Used in: Data type: Duse: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b  BR-CO-19 MINIMUM  udt:DateTin 0 1 BT-73-00 MINIMUM  extension (x The initial d. 1 1 BT-73 The date wh BR-29 BR-30 BR-CO-19 BR-IC-11 MINIMUM  xs:string	x edPeriodTy icate wher  Delivery  BASIC WL  X neType  BASIC WL  X as:string) ate of deli nen the Invoicing Invoice li Delivery VAT/IGIC  BASIC WL  X	ype or the per erms provo or invoice BASIC X  very of g voice per period ne period or invoic //IPSI not BASIC	iod covere viding inform e period EN 1693.  EN 1693.  oods or se iod starts. d e period levied due	d by the invoi	ce starts and whe	Invoicing period start dat
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Gused in: Tormat Data type: Used in: Jused in:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b BR-CO-19 MINIMUM  udt:DateTim 0 1 BT-73-00 MINIMUM  extension (x The initial d. 1 1 BT-73 The date wh BR-29 BR-30 BR-CO-19 BR-IC-11 MINIMUM  xs:string Only value "	x edPeriodTy icate wher  Delivery  BASIC WL  X neType  BASIC WL  X as:string) ate of deli nen the Invoicing Invoice li Delivery VAT/IGIC  BASIC WL  X	ype or the per erms provo or invoice BASIC X  very of g voice per period ne period or invoic //IPSI not BASIC	iod covere viding inform e period EN 1693.  EN 1693.  oods or se iod starts. d e period levied due	d by the invoi	ce starts and whe	Invoicing period start dat  Invoicing period start dat
	BillingSpecified Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Gused in: Tormat Data type: Used in: Data type: Duse: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	Period ram:Specific Used to indi 0 1 BG-14 A group of b  BR-CO-19 MINIMUM  udt:DateTim 0 1 BT-73-00 MINIMUM  extension (x The initial d: 1 1 BT-73 The date wh BR-29 BR-30 BR-CO-19 BR-IC-11 MINIMUM  xs:string Only value "required	x edPeriodTy icate wher  Delivery  BASIC WL  X neType  BASIC WL  X as:string) ate of deli nen the Invoicing Invoice li Delivery VAT/IGIC  BASIC WL  X	ype or the per erms provo or invoice BASIC X  very of g voice per period ne period or invoic //IPSI not BASIC	iod covere viding inform e period EN 1693.  EN 1693.  oods or se iod starts. d e period levied due	d by the invoi	ce starts and whe	Invoicing period start dat  Invoicing period start dat

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 39 13.11.2024

			Code no				
Used in:		X	X		X	X	
<b>EndDateTime</b>							Invoicing period end da
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		meType					
EN16931-ID:							
				EN 16931			
		X	X		X	X	
DateTimeString							Invoicing period end da
_		n which the	e deliver	of goods o	or services wa	s completed.	
				iod ends.			
		_					
			-				
				•			
							rules
				EN 16931	. ,		
		Χ	X		X	X	
format							Date, form
		"102"					
	•						
EN16931-ID:	BT-74-0						
	MINIMUM				! (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		Х	Х		X	X	
SpecifiedTrade/	Allowance	Charge <	ocume	nt Level			DOCUMENT LEVEL ALLOWANC
Allowances>							
Data type:	ram:Trade/	Allowance(	ChargeTy	pe			
Usage note:	Deductions	, such as w	ithheld t	ax may also	be specified	in this group.	
Occurrence:	0 unbo	ounded					
Use:			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				pplicable to the Invoice as a whole.
	MINIMUM			EN 16931	(COMFORT)	<b>EXTENDED</b>	
Used in:		X	X		X	X	
ChargeIndicato	r						Indicator for allowan
Data type:	udt:Indicate	orType					
Occurrence:	1 1						
EN16931-ID:	BG-20-0						
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		Х	Х		X	X	
Indicator				•••••			Indicator for allowance, val
	xs:boolean						
Usage note:		=> false					
_	1 1						
Occurrence.							
EN16931-ID:	BG-20-1				/CON450DT\	EVTENDED	
		BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(CONFORT)	EVIENDED	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	<i>BASIC</i>	EN 16931	X (COMFORT)	X	
EN16931-ID: Used in:	MINIMUM			EN 16931			Document level allowance percenta
EN16931-ID:  Used in:  CalculationPerc	MINIMUM	X		EN 16931			Document level allowance percenta
EN16931-ID:  Used in:  CalculationPerc  Data type:	MINIMUM eent udt:Percen	X		EN 16931			Document level allowance percenta
EN16931-ID:  Used in:  CalculationPerc	minimum  ent udt:Percent 0 1	X		EN 16931			Document level allowance percenta
Used in: CalculationPerc Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ent udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94	X tType	X		X	X	
Used in: CalculationPerc Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ent udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94	X tType tage that r	X may be u	sed, in conj	X	X	Document level allowance percenta
	EndDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in:  SpecifiedTrade/Allowances> Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ChargeIndicato Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	Used in:  EndDateTime  Data type: udt:DateTin Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-74-00  MINIMUM  Used in:  DateTimeString  Data type: extension ( Usage note: The date of Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-74 Use: The date with Business rule: BR-29 Business rule: BR-30 Business rule: BR-30 Business rule: BR-CO-19 Business rule: BR-IC-11  MINIMUM Used in:  format  Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-74-0  MINIMUM Used in:  SpecifiedTradeAllowance( Allowances> Data type: ram:Trade/ Usage note: Deductions Occurrence: 0 unbot EN16931-ID: BG-20 Use: A group of  MINIMUM Used in:  ChargeIndicator Data type: udt:Indicate Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BG-20-0  MINIMUM Used in:	Used in: X  EndDateTime  Data type: udt:DateTimeType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-74-00  MINIMUM BASIC WE Used in: X  DateTimeString  Data type: extension (xs:string) Usage note: The date on which the Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-74 Use: The date when the Im Business rule: BR-29 Invoicing Business rule: BR-30 Invoice li Business rule: BR-CO-19 Delivery Business rule: BR-IC-11 VAT/IGIO  MINIMUM BASIC WE Used in: X  format  Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-74-0  Code 102  MINIMUM BASIC WE Used in: X  SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge < I Allowances>  Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceC Usage note: Deductions, such as we Occurrence: 0 unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-20 Use: A group of business to MINIMUM BASIC WE Used in: X  ChargeIndicator  Data type: udt:IndicatorType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BG-20-0  MINIMUM BASIC WE Used in: X  ChargeIndicator  Data type: udt:IndicatorType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BG-20-0  MINIMUM BASIC WE Used in: X  Indicator	Used in: X X  EndDateTime  Data type: udt:DateTimeType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-74-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC Used in: X X X  DateTimeString Data type: extension (xs:string) Usage note: The date on which the delivery Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-74 Use: The date when the Invoice per Business rule: BR-29 Invoicing period Business rule: BR-30 Invoice line perio Business rule: BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice Business rule: BR-IC-11 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC Used in: X X X  format Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-74-0  Code Code note 102 CCYYMM MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC Used in: X X X  SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge < Docume Allowances> Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeTy Usage note: Deductions, such as withheld to Occurrence: 0 unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-20 Use: A group of business terms prof MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC Used in: X X X  ChargeIndicator Data type: udt:IndicatorType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BG-20-0  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC Used in: X X X  Indicator	Used in: X X  EndDateTime  Data type: udt:DateTimeType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-74-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 Used in: X X  DateTimeString  Data type: extension (xs:string) Usage note: The date on which the delivery of goods of Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-74 Use: The date when the Invoice period ends.  Business rule: BR-29 Invoicing period Business rule: BR-30 Invoice line period Business rule: BR-60-19 Delivery or invoice period Business rule: BR-10-11 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 Used in: X X  format  Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-74-0  Code Code name 102 CCYYMMDD  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 Used in: X X  SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge < Document Level Allowances> Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType Usage note: Deductions, such as withheld tax may also Occurrence: 0 unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-20 Use: A group of business terms providing infor MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 Used in: X X  ChargeIndicator Data type: udt:IndicatorType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BG-20-0  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 Used in: X X  Indicator	Used in: X X X X  EndDateTime  Data type: udt:DateTimeType Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-74-00  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) Used in: X X X X  DateTimeString  Data type: extension (xs:string) Usage note: The date on which the delivery of goods or services ware occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BT-74 Use: The date when the Invoice period ends.  Business rule: BR-29 Invoicing period Business rule: BR-C0-19 Delivery or invoice period Business rule: BR-C11 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-common MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) Used in: X X X X  format  Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "100" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-74-0  Code Code name 102 CCYYMMDD  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) Used in: X X X X  SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge < Document Level Allowances> Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType Usage note: Deductions, such as withheld tax may also be specified Occurrence: 0 unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-20 Use: A group of business terms providing information about MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) Used in: X X X X  ChargeIndicator Data type: udt:IndicatorType Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BG-20-0  MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) Used in: X X X X  Indicator	EndDateTime  Data type: udt:DateTimeType Occurrence: 0

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 40 13.11.2024

- BasisAmount		_			Do	cument level allowance base amou
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	udt:AmountT	ype				
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:						
Use:			-	njunction with th	ne document l	level allowance percentage, to calculate
			ance amount.			
				(COMFORT) EX		
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
<ul> <li>ActualAmount</li> </ul>						Document level allowance amou
Data type:	udt:AmountT	уре				
Occurrence:	1 1					
EN16931-ID:	BT-92					
Use:	The amount of	of an allowar	nce, without VAT	Γ.		
Business rule:	BR-31 I	Document le	evel allowances			
Business rule:	BR-CO-11	Document to	otals			
Business rule:	BR-AE-8	Reverse char	rge VAT			
Business rule:	BR-E-8	Exempt from	n VAT			
Business rule:	BR-G-8	VAT/IGIC/IPS	I not levied due	to export outsid	le of the EU	
Business rule:	BR-IC-8	VAT/IGIC/IPS	SI not levied due	to intra-commu	nity supply ru	lles
Business rule:	BR-IG-8	Liable for IGI	C (Canary) tax			
Business rule:	BR-IP-8	Liable for IPS	I (Ceuta/Melilla	) tax		
Business rule:	BR-O-8	Sale is not su	ibject to VAT/IG	IC/IPSI		
Business rule:	BR-S-8	Standard rat	ed VAT			
Business rule:	BR-Z-8	Zero rated V	AT			
Business rule:	BR-CO-13	Document to	otals			
	MINIMUM B	BASIC WL BA	ASIC EN 16931	(COMFORT) EX	KTENDED	
Used in:		Χ	Χ	X	Χ	
<ul> <li>ReasonCode</li> </ul>						ocument level allowance reason co
Data type:	qdt:Allowanc	eChargeRea:	sonCodeType			
				[6]. The Docume	nt level allow	ance reason code and the Document le
ū				allowance reaso		
Occurrence:	0 1					
EN16931-ID:	BT-98					
Use:	The reason fo	or the docum	nent level allowa	nce, expressed a	is a code.	
		Code Cod	de name			
			<i>de name</i> nus for works ah	ead of schedule		
		41 Bor		ead of schedule		
		41 Bor 42 Oth	nus for works ah			
		41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma	nus for works ah ner bonus	nsumer discount		
		41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Due	nus for works ah ner bonus nufacturer's con	nsumer discount us		
		41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Duc 63 Duc	nus for works ah ner bonus nufacturer's con e to military stat	nsumer discount us		
		41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Duc 63 Duc 64 Spe	nus for works ah ner bonus nufacturer's con e to military stat e to work accide	nsumer discount us nt		
		41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Dud 63 Dud 64 Spe 65 Pro	nus for works ah ner bonus nufacturer's con e to military stat e to work accide ecial agreement	nsumer discount us nt scount		
		41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Dud 63 Dud 64 Spe 65 Pro 66 Nev	nus for works ah ner bonus nufacturer's con e to military stat e to work accide ecial agreement duction error di	nsumer discount us nt scount		
		41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Duc 63 Duc 64 Spe 65 Pro 66 Nec 67 Sar	nus for works ah ner bonus nufacturer's cor e to military stat e to work accide ecial agreement duction error di w outlet discoun	nsumer discount us nt scount it		
		41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Dur 63 Dur 64 Spe 65 Pro 66 Ner 67 Sar 68 Enc	nus for works ah ner bonus nufacturer's con e to military stat e to work accide ecial agreement duction error di w outlet discoun nple discount	nsumer discount us nt scount it		
		41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Dur 63 Dur 64 Spe 65 Pro 66 Ner 67 Sar 68 Enc 70 Inc	nus for works ah ner bonus nufacturer's con e to military stat e to work accide ecial agreement duction error di w outlet discoun nple discount d-of-range discou	nsumer discount us nt scount it unt		
		41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Dur 63 Dur 64 Spe 65 Pro 66 Ner 67 Sar 68 End 70 Inco	nus for works ah ner bonus nufacturer's con e to military stat e to work accide ecial agreement duction error di w outlet discoun nple discount d-of-range discount oterm discount	nsumer discount us nt scount it unt hold allowance		
		41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Duc 63 Duc 64 Spe 65 Pro 66 Nec 67 Sar 68 End 70 Inc 71 Poi 88 Ma	nus for works ah ner bonus nufacturer's cone to military state to work accide ecial agreement duction error diw outlet discount d-of-range discount nt of sales thres	nsumer discount us nt scount it unt hold allowance		
		41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Duc 63 Duc 64 Spe 65 Pro 66 Nec 67 Sar 68 End 70 Inc 71 Poi 88 Ma 95 Dis	nus for works ah ner bonus nufacturer's cone to military state to work accide ecial agreement duction error diwoutlet discount d-of-range discount nt of sales thresiterial surcharge,	nsumer discount us nt scount it unt hold allowance		
		41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Dur 63 Dur 64 Spe 65 Pro 66 Ner 67 Sar 68 End 70 Ind 71 Poi 88 Ma 95 Dis 100 Spe	nus for works ah ner bonus nufacturer's cone to military state to work accide ecial agreement duction error diwoutlet discount d-of-range discount of sales thresiterial surcharge, count ecial rebate	nsumer discount us nt scount it unt hold allowance		
		41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Dur 63 Dur 64 Spe 65 Pro 66 Ner 67 Sar 68 End 70 Ind 71 Poi 88 Ma 95 Dis 100 Spe 102 Fixe	nus for works ah ner bonus nufacturer's con e to military stat e to work accide ecial agreement duction error di w outlet discoun nple discount d-of-range discoun oterm discount nt of sales thres terial surcharge, count ecial rebate ed long term	nsumer discount us nt scount it unt hold allowance		
		41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Dur 63 Dur 64 Spe 65 Pro 66 Ner 67 Sar 68 End 70 Inc. 71 Poi 88 Ma 95 Dis 100 Spe 102 Fixe 103 Ter	nus for works ah ner bonus nufacturer's con e to military stat e to work accide ecial agreement duction error di w outlet discoun mple discount d-of-range discou oterm discount nt of sales thresi terial surcharge, count ecial rebate ed long term mporary	nsumer discount us nt scount it unt hold allowance		
		41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Dur 63 Dur 64 Spe 65 Pro 66 Ner 67 Sar 68 End 70 Inc. 71 Poi 88 Ma 95 Dis 100 Spe 102 Fixe 103 Ter 104 Sta	nus for works ah ner bonus nufacturer's con e to military stat e to work accide ecial agreement duction error di w outlet discoun mple discount d-of-range discou oterm discount nt of sales thresi terial surcharge, count ecial rebate ed long term mporary ndard	nsumer discount us nt scount it unt hold allowance		
	BR-33	41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Dur 63 Dur 64 Spe 65 Pro 66 Ner 67 Sar 68 End 70 Inc. 71 Poi 88 Ma 95 Dis 100 Spe 102 Fixe 103 Ter 104 Sta 105 Yea	nus for works ah ner bonus nufacturer's con e to military stat e to work accide ecial agreement duction error di w outlet discoun mple discount d-of-range discoun oterm discount nt of sales thresi terial surcharge, count ecial rebate ed long term mporary ndard arly turnover	nsumer discount us nt scount it unt hold allowance		
Business rule:		41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Dur 63 Dur 64 Spe 65 Pro 66 Ner 67 Sar 68 End 70 Inc. 71 Poi 88 Ma 95 Dis 100 Spe 102 Fixe 103 Ter 104 Sta 105 Yea	nus for works ah ner bonus nufacturer's con e to military stat e to work accide ecial agreement duction error di w outlet discount d-of-range discount of sales thresi terial surcharge, count ecial rebate ed long term mporary ndard arly turnover evel allowances	nsumer discount us nt scount it unt hold allowance		
Business rule: Business rule:	BR-CO-5	41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Du 63 Du 64 Spe 65 Pro 66 Ne 67 Sar 68 Enc 70 Inc 71 Poi 88 Ma 95 Dis 100 Spe 102 Fixe 103 Ter 104 Sta 105 Yea Document le	nus for works ah ner bonus nufacturer's con e to military stat e to work accide ecial agreement duction error di w outlet discount d-of-range discount of sales thresi terial surcharge, count ecial rebate ed long term imporary indard arly turnover evel allowances evel allowances	nsumer discount us nt scount it unt hold allowance		
Business rule:	BR-CO-5 I BR-CO-21 I	41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Du 63 Du 64 Spe 65 Pro 66 Ne 67 Sar 68 Enc 70 Inc 71 Poi 88 Ma 95 Dis 100 Spe 102 Fixe 103 Ter 104 Sta 105 Yea Document le	nus for works ah ner bonus nufacturer's con e to military stat e to work accide ecial agreement duction error di w outlet discount d-of-range discount of sales thresi terial surcharge, count ecial rebate ed long term imporary indard arly turnover evel allowances evel allowances evel allowances	nsumer discount us nt scount it unt hold allowance /deduction	/TENDED	
Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	BR-CO-5 I BR-CO-21 I	41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Duc 63 Duc 64 Spe 65 Pro 66 Nec 67 Sar 68 Enc 70 Inc 71 Poi 88 Ma 95 Dis 100 Spe 102 Fixe 103 Ter 104 Sta 105 Yea Document le Document le Document le	nus for works ah ner bonus nufacturer's con e to military stat e to work accide ecial agreement duction error di w outlet discount d-of-range discount of sales thresi terial surcharge, count ecial rebate ed long term imporary indard arrly turnover evel allowances evel allowances evel allowances evel allowances	nsumer discount us nt scount ut us nt tus unt thold allowance /deduction		
Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	BR-CO-5 I BR-CO-21 I	41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Du 63 Du 64 Spe 65 Pro 66 Ne 67 Sar 68 Enc 70 Inc 71 Poi 88 Ma 95 Dis 100 Spe 102 Fixe 103 Ter 104 Sta 105 Yea Document le	nus for works ah ner bonus nufacturer's con e to military stat e to work accide ecial agreement duction error di w outlet discount d-of-range discount of sales thresi terial surcharge, count ecial rebate ed long term imporary indard arly turnover evel allowances evel allowances evel allowances	nsumer discount us nt scount it unt hold allowance /deduction	(TENDED X	
Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	BR-CO-5 I BR-CO-21 I MINIMUM B	41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Dur 63 Dur 64 Spe 65 Pro 66 Ner 67 Sar 68 Enc 70 Inc 71 Poi 88 Ma 95 Dis 100 Spe 102 Fixe 104 Sta 105 Yea Document le Document le SASIC WL BA	nus for works ah ner bonus nufacturer's con e to military stat e to work accide ecial agreement duction error di w outlet discount d-of-range discount of sales thresi terial surcharge, count ecial rebate ed long term imporary indard arrly turnover evel allowances evel allowances evel allowances evel allowances	nsumer discount us nt scount ut us nt tus unt thold allowance /deduction		Document level allowance reas
Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:  Used in: Reason Data type:	BR-CO-5 I BR-CO-21 I MINIMUM B	41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Dur 63 Dur 64 Spe 65 Pro 66 Ner 67 Sar 68 Enc 70 Inc 71 Poi 88 Ma 95 Dis 100 Spe 102 Fixe 104 Sta 105 Yea Document le Document le SASIC WL BA	nus for works ah ner bonus nufacturer's con e to military stat e to work accide ecial agreement duction error di w outlet discount d-of-range discount of sales thresi terial surcharge, count ecial rebate ed long term imporary indard arrly turnover evel allowances evel allowances evel allowances evel allowances	nsumer discount us nt scount ut us nt tus unt thold allowance /deduction		Document level allowance reas
Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:  Used in: Reason Data type: Occurrence:	BR-CO-5   BR-CO-21   MINIMUM B udt:TextType 0 1	41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Dur 63 Dur 64 Spe 65 Pro 66 Ner 67 Sar 68 Enc 70 Inc 71 Poi 88 Ma 95 Dis 100 Spe 102 Fixe 104 Sta 105 Yea Document le Document le SASIC WL BA	nus for works ah ner bonus nufacturer's con e to military stat e to work accide ecial agreement duction error di w outlet discount d-of-range discount of sales thresi terial surcharge, count ecial rebate ed long term imporary indard arrly turnover evel allowances evel allowances evel allowances evel allowances	nsumer discount us nt scount ut us nt tus unt thold allowance /deduction		Document level allowance reas
Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:  Used in: Reason Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BR-CO-5 I BR-CO-21 I MINIMUM B udt:TextType 0 1 BT-97	41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Duc 63 Duc 64 Spe 65 Pro 66 Nec 67 Sar 68 Enc 70 Inc. 71 Poi 88 Ma 95 Dis 100 Spe 102 Fixe 103 Ter 104 Sta 105 Yea Document le Document le Document le Document le XASIC WL BA	nus for works ah ner bonus inufacturer's core to military state to work accide ecial agreement induction error di woutlet discount discount discount discount of sales thresi terial surcharge, count ecial rebate ed long term inporary indard arly turnover evel allowances evel allowances evel allowances at SICC EN 16931	nsumer discount us nt scount us nt scount ut unt hold allowance /deduction	X	Document level allowance reas
Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:  Used in: Reason Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	BR-CO-5 BR-CO-21 BR-CO-21 BT-97 The reason for	41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Duc 63 Duc 64 Spe 65 Pro 66 Nec 67 Sar 68 Enc 70 Inc. 71 Poi 88 Ma 95 Dis 100 Spe 102 Fixe 103 Ter 104 Sta 105 Yea Document le	nus for works ah ner bonus inufacturer's core to military state to work accide ecial agreement induction error di woutlet discount discount discount discount of sales thresi terial surcharge, count ecial rebate ed long term inporary indard arly turnover evel allowances evel allowances evel allowances avel allowances evel allowances avel allowances evel evel evel evel evel evel evel ev	nsumer discount us nt scount ut us nt tus unt thold allowance /deduction	X	Document level allowance reas
Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:  Used in: Reason Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BR-CO-5 BR-CO-21 BR-CO-21 BT-97 The reason for BR-33	41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Duc 63 Duc 64 Spe 65 Pro 66 Nec 67 Sar 68 Enc 70 Inc. 71 Poi 88 Ma 95 Dis 100 Spe 102 Fixe 103 Ter 104 Sta 105 Yea Document le	nus for works ah ner bonus inufacturer's core to military state to work accide ecial agreement induction error di woutlet discount discount discount discount int of sales thresi terial surcharge, count ecial rebate ed long term inporary indard arly turnover evel allowances evel evel evel evel evel evel evel ev	nsumer discount us nt scount us nt scount ut unt hold allowance /deduction	X	Document level allowance reas
Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:  Used in: Reason Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	BR-CO-5 BR-CO-21 BR-CO-21 BT-97 BR-33 BR-33	41 Bor 42 Oth 60 Ma 62 Duc 63 Duc 64 Spe 65 Pro 66 Nec 67 Sar 68 Enc 70 Inc. 71 Poi 88 Ma 95 Dis 100 Spe 102 Fixe 103 Ter 104 Sta 105 Yea Document le	nus for works ah ner bonus inufacturer's core to military state to work accide ecial agreement induction error di woutlet discount discount discount discount of sales thresi terial surcharge, count ecial rebate ed long term inporary indard arly turnover evel allowances evel allowances evel allowances avel allowances evel allowances avel allowances evel evel evel evel evel evel evel ev	nsumer discount us nt scount us nt scount ut unt hold allowance /deduction	X	Document level allowance reas

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 41 13.11.2024

#### Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (BASIC profile) MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Χ Χ Χ VAT type code for document level allowances CategoryTradeTax Data type: ram:TradeTaxType Usage note: Value = VAT Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-95-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Χ Type of tax (code) TypeCode Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType Usage note: Fixed value = "VAT" Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-95-0 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Χ Χ Χ CategoryCode Document level allowance VAT category code Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets): - Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way) - Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero) - Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI) - VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply) - VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply - Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU) - Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI) - Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax) - Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-95

Use: A coded identification of what VAT category applies to the document level allowance.

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 42 13.11.2024

```
Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (BASIC profile)
                                            Document level allowances
                  Business rule: BR-32
                  Business rule: BR-AE-1
                                            Reverse charge VAT
                  Business rule: BR-AE-3
                                            Reverse charge VAT
                  Business rule: BR-AE-6
                                            Reverse charge VAT
                  Business rule: BR-AE-8
                                            Reverse charge VAT
                  Business rule: BR-E-1
                                            Exempt from VAT
                  Business rule: BR-E-3
                                            Exempt from VAT
                  Business rule: BR-E-6
                                            Exempt from VAT
                  Business rule: BR-E-8
                                            Exempt from VAT
                  Business rule: BR-G-1
                                            VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
                  Business rule: BR-G-3
                                            VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
                  Business rule: BR-G-6
                                            VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
                  Business rule: BR-G-8
                                            VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
                  Business rule: BR-IC-1
                                            VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
                  Business rule: BR-IC-3
                                            VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
                                            VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
                  Business rule: BR-IC-6
                  Business rule: BR-IC-8
                                            VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
                  Business rule: BR-IG-1
                                            Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
                  Business rule: BR-IG-3
                                            Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
                  Business rule: BR-IG-6
                                            Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
                  Business rule: BR-IG-8
                                            Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
                  Business rule: BR-IP-1
                                            Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                  Business rule: BR-IP-3
                                            Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                  Business rule: BR-IP-6
                                            Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                                            Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                  Business rule: BR-IP-8
                                            Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                  Business rule: BR-O-1
                  Business rule: BR-O-3
                                            Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                                            Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                  Business rule: BR-O-6
                  Business rule: BR-O-8
                                            Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                  Business rule: BR-O-13
                                            Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                                            Standard rated VAT
                  Business rule: BR-S-1
                  Business rule: BR-S-3
                                            Standard rated VAT
                                            Standard rated VAT
                  Business rule: BR-S-6
                  Business rule: BR-S-8
                                            Standard rated VAT
                  Business rule: BR-Z-1
                                            Zero rated VAT
                  Business rule: BR-Z-3
                                            Zero rated VAT
                  Business rule: BR-Z-6
                                            Zero rated VAT
                                MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC
                                                              EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
                       Used in:
                                                          Х
                                                                          Х
                                                                                                      Document level allowance VAT rate
              RateApplicablePercent
                     Data type: udt:PercentType
                   Occurrence: 0 .. 1
                   EN16931-ID: BT-96
                           Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the document level allowance.
                  Business rule: BR-AE-6
                                            Reverse charge VAT
                  Business rule: BR-E-6
                                            Exempt from VAT
                  Business rule: BR-G-6
                                            VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
                  Business rule: BR-IC-6
                                            VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
                                            Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
                  Business rule: BR-IG-6
                  Business rule: BR-IG-8
                                            Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
                                            Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                  Business rule: BR-IP-6
                  Business rule: BR-IP-8
                                            Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                                            Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                  Business rule: BR-O-6
                  Business rule: BR-S-6
                                            Standard rated VAT
                  Business rule: BR-S-8
                                            Standard rated VAT
                                            Zero rated VAT
                  Business rule: BR-Z-6
                                MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC
                                                              EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
                                                          Х
                                                Х
                                                                          Х
              SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge < Document Level
                                                                                                              DOCUMENT LEVEL CHARGES
              Charges>
                     Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType
                   Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded
                   EN16931-ID: BG-21
                           Use: A group of business terms providing information about charges and taxes other than VAT, applicable to the
                                Invoice as a whole.
                                MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
                       Used in:
                                                          Х
                                                                         Х
```

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 43 13.11.2024

<ul> <li>ChargeInd</li> </ul>	licator					Indicator for cha
•	a type: udt:Indicato	rTvne				malcator for char
	rence: 1 1	, pc				
	31-ID: BG-21-0					
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL B	ASIC EN 16	931 (COMFORT)	) EXTENDED	
U	sed in:	X	Χ	X	X	
Indicator						Indicator for charge, va
Data	type: xs:boolean					3,
	note: Charge => t	rue				
Occur	rence: 1 1					
EN169	31-ID: BG-21-1					
	MINIMUM			931 (COMFORT)	) EXTENDED	
U	sed in:	X	X	X	X	
<ul> <li>Calculation</li> </ul>	nPercent					Document level charge percenta
Data	a type: udt:Percent	Туре				
Occur	rence: 0 1					
EN169	31-ID: BT-101					
				onjunction with	the document	level charge base amount, to calculate th
		evel charge a				
				931 (COMFORT)		
	sed in:	X	X	X	X	
- BasisAmo		_				Document level charge base amount
	type: udt:Amoun	Туре				
	rence: 0 1					
EN169	31-ID: BT-100		au ha usad in	. conjunction wi	ith the decimen	nt level charge percentage, to calculate th
				i conjunction wi	til tile documen	it level charge percentage, to calculate th
		evel charge a		931 (COMFORT)	) EVTENDED	
11	sed in:	X				
			X	X		Decument level charge amo
- ActualAm	a type: udt:Amoun	tTvno				Document level charge amo
	rence: 1 1	туре				
	131-ID: BT-99					
LIVIO	Use: The amoun	of a charge	without VAT			
Rucinos	s rule: BR-36		evel charges			
	s rule: BR-CO-12	Document t	-			
Busines	s rule: BR-AE-8	Reverse cha	rge VAT			
Busines	s rule: BR-E-8	Exempt from	-			
Busines	s rule: BR-G-8	VAT/IGIC/IP	SI not levied	due to export or	utside of the EU	
Busines	s rule: BR-IC-8	VAT/IGIC/IP	SI not levied	due to intra-con	nmunity supply	rules
Busines	s rule: BR-IG-8	Liable for IG	IC (Canary) to	3X		
Busines	s rule: BR-IP-8	Liable for IP	SI (Ceuta/Me	lilla) tax		
Busines	s rule: BR-O-8	Sale is not s	ubject to VA1	/IGIC/IPSI		
Busines	s rule: BR-S-8	Standard ra	ted VAT			
Busines	s rule: BR-Z-8	Zero rated \	/AT			
Busines	s rule: BR-CO-13	Document t				
				931 (COMFORT)		
	sed in:	X	X	X	X	
ReasonCo						Document level charge reason co
	type: qdt:Allowai	_				
Usage						rge reason code and the Document level
0	•	on shall indic	ate the same	charge reason.		
	rence: 0 1 31-ID: BT-105					
EINTOS	Use: The reason	for the docum	nent level ch	arge evarecced	as a code	
Rucinos	s rule: BR-38		evel charges	arac, capicoseu	as a code.	
	s rule: BR-CO-6		evel charges evel allowand	·es		
	s rule: BR-CO-22	Document le				
Dusiiles				931 (COMFORT)	) FXTENDED	
11	sed in:	X	X	X	X	
- Reason						Document level charge reas
	tung udt.ToutTi	ıa				Document level charge reas
	a type: udt:TextTyp rence: 0 1	-				
	781-ID: BT-104					

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 44 13.11.2024

Business rule:	BR-38	Documen	t level c	harges			
Business rule:	BR-CO-6	Documen	t level a	llowances			
Business rule:	BR-CO-22	Documen	t level c	harge			
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		X	Х		Χ	Х	
CategoryTrade <sup>1</sup>							<b>Detailed information on tax information</b>
Data type:	ram:Trade1	TaxType					
Occurrence:	1 1						
EN16931-ID:	BT-102-00						
Use:	A finite seq	uence of ch	aracters	S.			
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	<b>EXTENDED</b>	
Used in:		Χ	Х		Χ	Х	
TypeCode							Type of tax (code)
Data type:	qdt:TaxTyp	eCodeType					
Usage note:	Fixed value	= "VAT"					
Occurrence:	1 1						
EN16931-ID:	BT-102-0						
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL			(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		Χ	Х		Χ	Χ	
CategoryCode						D	ocument level charge VAT category code
Data type:	qdt:TaxCate	egoryCodeT	ype				
Usage note:	The followi	ng entries c	f UNTD	D 5305 [6]	are used (fur	ther clarifica	tion between brackets):
	- Standard	rate (Liable	for VAT	in a standa	rd way)		
		•			ercentage ra	te of zero)	
	- Exempt fr	om tax (VA	r/IGIC/II	PSI)			
		•		-	T/IGIC/IPSI ru		
	<ul> <li>VAT exem</li> </ul>	pt for intra	commu	nity supply	of goods (VA	T/IGIC/IPSI n	ot levied due to Intra-community supply
		•					
	rules)						
	rules) - Free expo			•	-		export outside of the EU)
	rules) - Free expo - Services o	utside scop	e of tax	(Sale is not	subject to VA	AT/IGIC/IPSI)	export outside of the EU)
	rules) - Free expo - Services o - Canary Isla	utside scop ands Gener	e of tax al Indire	(Sale is not ct Tax (Liab	-	AT/IGIC/IPSI)	export outside of the EU)
	rules) - Free expo - Services o - Canary Isl	utside scop ands Gener	e of tax al Indire	(Sale is not ct Tax (Liab	subject to VA	AT/IGIC/IPSI)	export outside of the EU)
Occurrence:	rules) - Free expo - Services o - Canary Isla - Liable for 1 1	utside scop ands Gener	e of tax al Indire	(Sale is not ct Tax (Liab	subject to VA	AT/IGIC/IPSI)	export outside of the EU)
EN16931-ID:	rules) - Free expo - Services o - Canary Isl - Liable for 1 1 BT-102	utside scop ands Gener IPSI (Ceuta,	e of tax al Indire 'Melilla	(Sale is not ct Tax (Liab tax)	subject to VA le for IGIC tax	AT/IGIC/IPSI) k)	export outside of the EU)  nt level charge.

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 45 13.11.2024

```
Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (BASIC profile)
                  Business rule: BR-37
                                            Document level charges
                  Business rule: BR-AE-1
                                            Reverse charge VAT
                  Business rule: BR-AE-4
                                            Reverse charge VAT
                  Business rule: BR-AE-7
                                            Reverse charge VAT
                  Business rule: BR-AE-8
                                            Reverse charge VAT
                  Business rule: BR-E-1
                                            Exempt from VAT
                  Business rule: BR-E-4
                                            Exempt from VAT
                  Business rule: BR-E-7
                                            Exempt from VAT
                  Business rule: BR-E-8
                                            Exempt from VAT
                  Business rule: BR-G-1
                                            VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
                  Business rule: BR-G-4
                                            VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
                  Business rule: BR-G-7
                                            VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
                  Business rule: BR-G-8
                                            VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
                  Business rule: BR-IC-1
                                            VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
                  Business rule: BR-IC-4
                                            VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
                                            VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
                  Business rule: BR-IC-7
                  Business rule: BR-IC-8
                                            VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
                  Business rule: BR-IG-1
                                            Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
                  Business rule: BR-IG-4
                                            Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
                  Business rule: BR-IG-7
                                            Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
                  Business rule: BR-IG-8
                                            Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
                                            Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                  Business rule: BR-IP-1
                  Business rule: BR-IP-4
                                            Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                                            Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                  Business rule: BR-IP-7
                  Business rule: BR-IP-8
                                            Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                  Business rule: BR-O-1
                                            Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                  Business rule: BR-O-4
                                            Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                  Business rule: BR-O-7
                                            Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                  Business rule: BR-O-8
                                            Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                                            Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                  Business rule: BR-O-14
                  Business rule: BR-S-1
                                            Standard rated VAT
                                            Standard rated VAT
                  Business rule: BR-S-4
                                            Standard rated VAT
                  Business rule: BR-S-7
                  Business rule: BR-S-8
                                            Standard rated VAT
                  Business rule: BR-Z-1
                                            Zero rated VAT
                  Business rule: BR-Z-4
                                            Zero rated VAT
                  Business rule: BR-Z-7
                                            Zero rated VAT
                                MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC
                                                              EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
                       Used in:
                                                          Х
                                                Х
                                                                          Х
              RateApplicablePercent
                                                                                                          Document level charge VAT rate
                     Data type: udt:PercentType
                   Occurrence: 0 .. 1
                   EN16931-ID: BT-103
                           Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the document level charge.
                  Business rule: BR-AE-7
                                            Reverse charge VAT
                  Business rule: BR-E-7
                                            Exempt from VAT
                  Business rule: BR-G-7
                                            VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
                  Business rule: BR-IC-7
                                            VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
                                            Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
                  Business rule: BR-IG-7
                  Business rule: BR-IG-8
                                            Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
                                            Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                  Business rule: BR-IP-7
                  Business rule: BR-IP-8
                                            Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                                            Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                  Business rule: BR-O-7
                  Business rule: BR-S-7
                                            Standard rated VAT
                  Business rule: BR-S-8
                                            Standard rated VAT
                                            Zero rated VAT
                  Business rule: BR-Z-7
                                MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC
                                                              EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
                       Used in:
                                                          Х
                                                                          Χ
                                                 Х
              SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms
                                                                                              Detailed information about payment terms
                     Data type: ram:TradePaymentTermsType
                   Occurrence: 0 .. 1
                   EN16931-ID: BT-20-00
                                MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC
                                                             EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
                       Used in:
                                                Χ
                                                          Х
                                                                         Х
```

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 46 13.11.2024

	dt.ToutTuno					Payment terr
	e: udt:TextType e: This element ma	v contain n	aultiple lines ar	nd multiple to	rmc	
Occurrence		y contain ii	iuitipie iiiies ai	iu muitipie tei	1113.	
EN16931-ID						
Use	: A textual descrip	tion of the	payment terms	s that apply to	the amount due	for payment (Including description of
	possible penaltie					
Business rule						
	MINIMUM BASI					
Used in		X	Κ	X	X	
DueDateDateT						Due da
Occurrence	e: udt:DateTimeTy	pe				
EN16931-ID						
	MINIMUM BASI	IC WL BAS	IC EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in			X			
☐ DateTimeStrin				,		Payment due da
	e: extension (xs:str	ing)				•
Usage note						al payments it states the first net due
		ponding de	scription of mo	re complex pa	ayment terms can	be stated in BT-20 Payment terms.
Occurrence						
EN16931-ID	o: BT-9 e: The date when t	ho naumon	t ic duo			
	e: BR-CO-25 Invo		i is due.			
Dusiness rule	MINIMUM BASI		IC FN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in						
format						Date, form
Data type	: xs:string					
Usage note	e: Only value "102'	1				
Occurrence	:: required					
EN16931-ID						
		ode Code				
	MINIMUM BASI	102 CCYYI		(COMEORT)	EVTENDED	
Used in				X		
<ul> <li>DirectDebitMa</li> </ul>						Mandate reference identif
	: udt:IDType					
Usage note	: Used in order to	pre-notify f	the Buyer of a S	SEPA direct de	ebit.	
Occurrence						
EN16021-IF	): BT-89					
		r assigned b	y the Payee fo	r referencing		landate
	: Unique identifie			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		undit.
Use	MINIMUM BASI	IC WL BAS		(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	undic.
Use Used in	MINIMUM BASI	IC WL BAS	X	(COMFORT) X		
Used in  - SpecifiedTrade	MINIMUM BASI 1: eSettlementHead	X X X AderMonet	x arySummatic	(COMFORT) X	EXTENDED	
Used in  - SpecifiedTrade  Data type	MINIMUM BASI 2: 2: 2: ram:TradeSettle	X X X AderMonet	x arySummatic	(COMFORT) X	EXTENDED	
Used in  SpecifiedTrade	MINIMUM BASI  ESettlementHeac  ram:TradeSettle  1 1	X X X AderMonet	x arySummatic	(COMFORT) X	EXTENDED	
Used in  SpecifiedTrade  Data type  Occurrence  EN16931-ID	MINIMUM BASI  ESettlementHeac  ram:TradeSettle  1 1	X X  derMonet  mentHeade	X <b>arySummatic</b> erMonetarySum	(COMFORT) X On nmationType	EXTENDED X	
Used in  SpecifiedTrade  Data type  Occurrence  EN16931-ID	MINIMUM BASI  ESettlementHead  ram:TradeSettle  1 1  BG-22	X X  derMonet  mentHeade	X <b>arySummatic</b> erMonetarySum	(COMFORT) X On nmationType	EXTENDED X	
Used in  SpecifiedTrade  Data type  Occurrence  EN16931-ID  Use	MINIMUM BASI  ESettlementHead  Eram:TradeSettle  E1 1  E1 BG-22  E1 A group of busin  MINIMUM BASI	IC WL BASI X ) derMonet mentHeade ness terms p	X arySummatic rMonetarySun providing the m	(COMFORT) X on nmationType nonetary totals	EXTENDED  X  s for the Invoice.	
Used in  Used in  SpecifiedTrade  Data type  Occurrence  EN16931-ID  Used in	MINIMUM BASI  2SettlementHead  1: ram:TradeSettle  1: 1 . 1  2: BG-22  2: A group of busin  MINIMUM BASI  2: X	IC WL BASI X ) derMonet mentHeade ness terms p	X arySummatic rMonetarySun providing the m	(COMFORT) X on nmationType nonetary totals	X  s for the Invoice.	DOCUMENT TOTA
Used in  Used in  Used in  Used in  Used in  Used in	MINIMUM BASI  2SettlementHead  2: ram:TradeSettle  2: 1 1  2: BG-22  2: A group of busin  MINIMUM BASI  3: X  unt	IC WL BASI X X X derMonet mentHeade less terms p	X arySummatic rMonetarySun providing the m	(COMFORT) X on nmationType nonetary totals	EXTENDED  X  s for the Invoice.	DOCUMENT TOTA
Used in  Data type	MINIMUM BASI  2SettlementHead  1: ram:TradeSettle  1: 1 1  1: BG-22  1: A group of busin  MINIMUM BASI  1: X  unt  1: udt:AmountType	IC WL BASI X X X derMonet mentHeade less terms p	X arySummatic rMonetarySun providing the m	(COMFORT) X on nmationType nonetary totals	EXTENDED  X  s for the Invoice.	DOCUMENT TOTA
Used in  Used in  SpecifiedTrade  Data type  Occurrence  EN16931-ID  Used in  LineTotalAmore  Data type  Occurrence	MINIMUM BASI  2SettlementHead  2: ram:TradeSettle  2: 1 1  2: BG-22  2: A group of busin  MINIMUM BASI  3: X  unt  2: udt:AmountType  2: 1 1	IC WL BASI X X X derMonet mentHeade less terms p	X arySummatic rMonetarySun providing the m	(COMFORT) X on nmationType nonetary totals	EXTENDED  X  s for the Invoice.	DOCUMENT TOTA
Used in  SpecifiedTrade  Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Used in  LineTotalAmore Occurrence EN16931-ID	MINIMUM BASI  ESettlementHeae  :: ram:TradeSettle  :: 1 1  :: BG-22  :: A group of busin  MINIMUM BASI  :: X  unt  :: udt:AmountType  :: 1 1  :: BT-106	IC WL BASI X X X derMonet mentHeade ness terms p IC WL BASI X X	arySummatic erMonetarySun providing the m IC EN 16931	(COMFORT) X Dn nmationType nonetary totals (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED  X  s for the Invoice.	DOCUMENT TOTA
Used in  SpecifiedTrade  Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Used in  LineTotalAmore Occurrence EN16931-ID Use	MINIMUM BASI  ESettlementHeae  :: ram:TradeSettle  :: 1 1  :: BG-22  :: A group of busin  MINIMUM BASI  :: X  unt  :: udt:AmountType  :: 1 1  :: BT-106  :: Sum of all Invoice	IC WL BASS  X X X  derMonet mentHeade  dess terms p  IC WL BASS  X X X	arySummatic erMonetarySun providing the m  IC EN 16931	(COMFORT) X Dn nmationType nonetary totals (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED  X  s for the Invoice.	DOCUMENT TOTA
Used in  SpecifiedTrade  Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Used in  LineTotalAmor Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule	MINIMUM BASI  ESettlementHead  E ram:TradeSettle  E: 1 1  E: BG-22  E: A group of busin  MINIMUM BASI  E: X  unt  E: udt:AmountType  E: 1 1  E: BT-106  E: Sum of all Invoice  E: BR-12 Doo	IC WL BASS  X X X  derMonet mentHeade  dess terms p  IC WL BASS  X X X  deline net alcument total	arySummatic erMonetarySun providing the m IC EN 16931 X mounts in the I	(COMFORT) X Dn nmationType nonetary totals (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED  X  s for the Invoice.	DOCUMENT TOTA
Used in  SpecifiedTrade  Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Used in  LineTotalAmore Occurrence EN16931-ID Use	MINIMUM BASI  ESettlementHeae  :: ram:TradeSettle  :: 1 1  :: BG-22  :: A group of busin  MINIMUM BASI  :: X  unt  :: udt:AmountType  :: 1 1  :: BT-106  :: Sum of all Invoic  :: BR-12 Doc  :: BR-12 Doc  :: BR-CO-10 Doc	IC WL BASS  A DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PASS  A DESCRIPTION OF THE	arySummatic erMonetarySun providing the m  IC EN 16931 X  mounts in the I als	(COMFORT) X Dn nmationType nonetary totals (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED  X  S for the Invoice.  EXTENDED  X	DOCUMENT TOTA
Used in  SpecifiedTrade  Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Used in  LineTotalAmor Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule	MINIMUM BASI  ESettlementHead  E ram:TradeSettle  E: 1 1  E: BG-22  E: A group of busin  MINIMUM BASI  E: X  unt  E: udt:AmountType  E: 1 1  E: BT-106  E: Sum of all Invoice  E: BR-12 Doc  MINIMUM BASI  MINIMUM BASI	IC WL BASS  X X X  derMonet mentHeade  dess terms p  IC WL BASS  X X X  dee  de line net all  cument total  cument total  cument total  C WL BASS	arySummatic erMonetarySun providing the m  IC EN 16931 X  mounts in the I als	(COMFORT) X Dn nmationType nonetary totals (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED  X  S for the Invoice.  EXTENDED  X	DOCUMENT TOTA  Sum of Invoice line net amou
Used in  SpecifiedTrade  Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Used in  LineTotalAmor Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Business rule	MINIMUM BASI  ESettlementHead  E ram:TradeSettle  E: 1 1  E: BG-22  E: A group of busin  MINIMUM BASI  E: X  unt  E: udt:AmountType  E: 1 1  E: BT-106  E: Sum of all Invoice  E: BR-12 Doc  MINIMUM BASI  MINIMUM BASI	IC WL BASS  X X X  derMonet mentHeade  dess terms p  IC WL BASS  X X X  dee  de line net and	arySummatic errMonetarySum erroviding the m	(COMFORT) X Dn nmationType nonetary totals (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED  X  s for the Invoice.  EXTENDED  X	DOCUMENT TOTA

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 47 13.11.2024

	ChargeTotalAm		· T				Sum of charges on document lev
	•	udt:Amoun					ah ia awarana dana inta tha Coma af Inconica lim
	Usage note:	net amoun		re inclu	aed in the invoice line ne	et amount whi	ch is summed up into the Sum of Invoice lin
	Occurrence:		ι.				
	EN16931-ID:						
			charges on a	locumo	nt level in the Invoice.		
	Business rule:				iit level iii tile iiivoice.		
	Business rule:						
					EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:				X X		
	AllowanceTotal						Sum of allowances on document lev
		udt:Amoun	+Tvno				Sum of anowances on document let
	, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		,,	al aro in	cluded in the Invoice line	not amount	which is summed up into the Sum of Invoice
	Osage note.	line net am		er are in	cidded iii the iiivoice iiiit	e net amount v	which is summed up into the sum of involci
	Occurrence:		ount.				
	EN16931-ID:						
			allowances	on docu	ment level in the Invoice	<b>.</b>	
	Business rule:						
	Business rule:						
	Dusiness rule.				EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:		X	X	X	X	
	TaxBasisTotalA				X		Invoice total amount without V
			+Tvno				invoice total amount without v
		udt:Amoun		ınt with	out VAT is the Sum of In	voice line net	amount minus Sum of allowances on
	Osage Hote.				larges on document leve		amount minus sum of anowances on
	Occurrence:		ievei pius si	ann or cr	larges on document leve		
	EN16931-ID:						
			mount of th	e Invoic	e without VAT.		
	Business rule:		Documen				
	Business rule:						
	Business rule:						
					EN 16931 (COMFORT)	FXTFNDFD	
	Used in:		X		X	X	
	Diverging						
	cardinality:						
	TaxTotalAmour						Invoice total VAT amou
H							
П		udt:Amour		mount	is the sum of all VAT cate	egory tax amo	unts.
T	Data type:						
	Data type:	The Invoice		announc		egory tan arrio	
	Data type: Usage note:	The Invoice 0 1		inount		ego. y tan amo	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The Invoice 0 1	e total VAT a			egory tan armo	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V	e total VAT a	for the			
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14	e total VAT a	for the	nvoice.		
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15	AT amount  Documen  Documen	for the t totals t totals	nvoice.		
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V. BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM	AT amount  Documen  Documen	for the t totals t totals	Invoice.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V. BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM	AT amount  Documen  Documen  BASIC WL	for the t totals t totals BASIC	invoice.	EXTENDED	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X	AT amount  Documen  Documen  BASIC WL	for the t totals t totals BASIC	Invoice.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID Data type:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token	AT amount  Documen  Documen  BASIC WL	for the t totals t totals BASIC	Invoice.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required	AT amount  Documen  Documen  BASIC WL	for the t totals t totals BASIC	Invoice.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID Data type:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X  xs:token required BT-110-0	AT amount  Documen  Documen  BASIC WL  X	for the t totals t totals BASIC X	Invoice.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X	EXTENDED X	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM	AT amount  Documen  Documen  BASIC WL  X	for the t totals t totals BASIC X	Invoice.  EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X  xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X	AT amount  Documen  Documen  BASIC WL  X	for the t totals t totals BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	Invoice currency co
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X  xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X  t < Invoice	AT amount  Documen  Documen  BASIC WL  X	for the t totals t totals BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	Invoice currency co
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X  xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X  tt <invoice ency=""></invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X  BASIC WL X  total amo	for the t totals t totals BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X	Invoice currency co
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr Data type:	The Invoice  0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X  xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X  t < Invoice ency> udt:Amount	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X  total amount	for the t totals t totals BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  VAT	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X Invoice to	Invoice currency co
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr Data type:	The Invoice  0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X  xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X  at <invoice rency=""> udt:Amoun To be used</invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X total amount	for the t totals t totals BASIC X  BASIC X  Dunt in	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  VAT  Dunting currency (BT-6) of	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X Invoice to	Invoice currency co  otal VAT amount in accounting curren  e Invoice currency code (BT-5) in accordance
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr Data type:	The Invoice  0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X  xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X  at <invoice ency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article</invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X total amount	for the t totals t totals t totals BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  VAT  Dunting currency (BT-6) of the control of the currency (BT-6) of	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X Invoice to	Invoice currency co
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr Data type: Usage note:	The Invoice  0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X  xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X  at <invoice ency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article calculation</invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X total amount	for the t totals t totals t totals BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  VAT  Dunting currency (BT-6) of the control of the currency (BT-6) of	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X Invoice to	Invoice currency co  otal VAT amount in accounting currence invoice currency code (BT-5) in accordance
T	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:  CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	The Invoice  0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X  xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X  at <invoice ency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article calculation 0 1</invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X total amount	for the t totals t totals t totals BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  EN 16931 (COMFORT) X  VAT  Dunting currency (BT-6) of the control of the currency (BT-6) of	EXTENDED X  EXTENDED X Invoice to	Invoice currency co  otal VAT amount in accounting curren  e Invoice currency code (BT-5) in accordance
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The Invoice  0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X  xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X  at <invoice ency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article calculation 0 1 BT-111</invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X  total amount X  total amount  230 of Dire of the Invo	for the t totals t totals BASIC X  BASIC X  Sunt in	EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  VAT  Dunting currency (BT-6) of the composition of the composi	EXTENDED X Invoice to	Invoice currency co otal VAT amount in accounting currence Invoice currency code (BT-5) in accordance in accounting currency is not used in the
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used	The Invoice  0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X  xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X  at <invoice ency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article calculation 0 1 BT-111 The VAT to</invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X  total amount  AT amount  BASIC WL X  total amount  1230 of Dire of the Invo	for the t totals t totals t totals BASIC X  BASIC X  Ount in  AT according to total	EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  VAT  Dunting currency (BT-6) of the composition of the composi	EXTENDED X Invoice to	Invoice currency coo otal VAT amount in accounting curren
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The Invoice  0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X  xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X  at <invoice ency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article calculation 0 1 BT-111 The VAT to BR-53</invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X  total amount total amount Documen total amount Documen Documen	for the t totals t totals t totals BASIC X  BASIC X  Ount in  CAT accordice total express t totals	EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  EN 16931 (COMFORT)  X  VAT  Dunting currency (BT-6) of the composition of the composi	EXTENDED X Invoice to	Invoice currency cootal VAT amount in accounting currence Invoice currency code (BT-5) in accordance in accounting currency is not used in the

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 48 13.11.2024

- currencyID							VΔT	accounting currence	v code
Data type:	xs:token						VAI	accounting carrent	y couc
Occurrence:									
EN16931-ID:	•								
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFO	ORT)	EXTENDED			
Used in:		Χ	Χ	X		X			
GrandTotalAmo	ount						Invoi	ice total amount wit	th VA
* *	udt:Amoun								
_		total amou	nt with	VAT is the Invoice t	otal a	mount without	t VAT plus the	Invoice total VAT amo	unt.
Occurrence:									
EN16931-ID:				115 A / A T					
	The total ar			e with VAI.					
Business rule: Business rule:		Document Document							
Business rule:		Documen							
Dusiness rule.				EN 16931 (COMFO	 OPT)	EVTENDED			
Used in:		X	X	X X	UKI)	X			
		^		^				Daid	
TotalPrepaidAn		+Tumo						Paid a	moun
* *	udt:Amoun		od fron	n the invoice total a	moun	t with VAT to	calculate the a	mount due for paymer	<b>+</b>
Occurrence:		it is subtract	leu II OII	ii tile ilivoice total a	iiiiouii	t with var to t	calculate the al	illouitt due for paymer	ιι.
EN16931-ID:									
		amounts w	hich ha	ve been paid in adv	ance.				
Business rule:									
24011100014101				EN 16931 (COMFO	 ORT)	FXTFNDFD			
Used in:		X	X	X	JIII)	X			
DuePayableAm	ount							Amount due for pa	vmen
•	udt:Amoun	tTyne						Amount due for pu	yme
			of a full	y paid Invoice. The	amour	nt may be nega	ative; in that ca	ase the Seller owes the	he e
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	amount to		of a full	y paid Invoice. The	amour	nt may be nega	ative; in that ca	ase the Seller owes the	
EN16931-ID:	amount to 1 1 BT-115	the Buyer.		y paid Invoice. The i		nt may be nega	ative; in that ca	ase the Seller owes the	
EN16931-ID:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstar	the Buyer.	nt that i			nt may be nega	ative; in that ca	ase the Seller owes the	
EN16931-ID: Use:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15	the Buyer.	nt that i t totals			nt may be nega	ative; in that ca	ase the Seller owes the	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16	the Buyer.  nding amou	nt that i t totals			nt may be nega	ative; in that ca	ase the Seller owes the	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM	nding amou Documen Documen Invoice	nt that i t totals t totals		oaid.	EXTENDED	ative; in that ca	ase the Seller owes the	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X	nding amou Documen Documen Invoice BASIC WL X	nt that i t totals t totals	is requested to be p	oaid.		ative; in that ca	ase the Seller owes the	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocume	nding amou Document Document Invoice BASIC WL X	nt that i t totals t totals BASIC X	is requested to be p  EN 16931 (COMFC X	oaid.	EXTENDED		DING INVOICE REFE	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferent Data type:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocumeram:Refere	nding amou Document Document Invoice BASIC WL X ent ncedDocum	nt that i t totals t totals BASIC X	is requested to be p  EN 16931 (COMFC X	oaid.	EXTENDED			
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocumeram:Refere To be used	Document Document Invoice BASIC WL X ent in case:	nt that i totals totals totals BASIC X	is requested to be p  EN 16931 (COMFC X	oaid.	EXTENDED			
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferent Data type:	amount to  1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X  cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a precedir	nding amounding amounding amounding amounding amounding Document Invoice  BASIC WL X  ent IncedDocumentin case: Ing invoice is	nt that i totals t totals BASIC X eentTyp	is requested to be p  EN 16931 (COMFO X  e	oaid. ORT)	EXTENDED X			
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferent Data type:	amount to  1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X  cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding	nding amounding	nt that it totals totals totals  BASIC X  eentTyp  correctices are	is requested to be p  EN 16931 (COMFO  X  e eed e refered to from a f	oaid. ORT)	EXTENDED X			
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note:	amount to  1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X  cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding	nding amounding	nt that it totals totals totals  BASIC X  eentTyp  correctices are	is requested to be p  EN 16931 (COMFO X  e	oaid. ORT)	EXTENDED X			
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	amount to  1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X  cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding 0 unbc	nding amounding	nt that it totals totals totals  BASIC X  eentTyp  correctices are	is requested to be p  EN 16931 (COMFO  X  e eed e refered to from a f	oaid. ORT)	EXTENDED X			
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	amount to  1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X  cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo	nding amou Documen Documen Invoice BASIC WL X ent in case: ig invoice is partial invo pre-payme	nt that it totals totals  BASIC X  eentTyp  correct ices are nt invoi	EN 16931 (COMFO X  e eed e refered to from a foces are refered to fi	ORT) final in	EXTENDED X voice final invoice	PRECEI	DING INVOICE REFE	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	amount to  1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X  cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of	nding amounding	nt that it totals totals X  BASIC X  correct ices are nt invoi	EN 16931 (COMFOX)  EN 16931 (COMFOX)  En electric description of the control of t	oaid.  ORT)  final in rom a	EXTENDED X voice final invoice	PRECEI	DING INVOICE REFE	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	amount to  1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X  cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM	nding amounding	mt that it totals totals totals X  BASIC X  centTyp  correctices are nt invoi	EN 16931 (COMFO X  e eed e refered to from a foces are refered to focus	oaid.  ORT)  final in rom a	EXTENDED  X  Voice final invoice  or more prece	PRECEI	DING INVOICE REFE	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	amount to  1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X  cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM	nding amounding	nt that it totals totals X  BASIC X  correct ices are nt invoi	EN 16931 (COMFOX)  EN 16931 (COMFOX)  En electric description of the control of t	oaid.  ORT)  final in rom a	EXTENDED X voice final invoice	PRECEI	DING INVOICE REFE	RENC
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI	amount to  1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X  cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM	nding amounding	mt that it totals totals totals X  BASIC X  centTyp  correctices are nt invoi	EN 16931 (COMFO X  e eed e refered to from a foces are refered to focus	oaid.  ORT)  final in rom a	EXTENDED  X  Voice final invoice  or more prece	PRECEI	DING INVOICE REFE	RENC
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type:	amount to  1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X  cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM  ID  udt:IDType	nding amounding	mt that it totals totals totals X  BASIC X  centTyp  correctices are nt invoi	EN 16931 (COMFO X  e eed e refered to from a foces are refered to focus	oaid.  ORT)  final in rom a	EXTENDED  X  Voice final invoice  or more prece	PRECEI	DING INVOICE REFE	RENC
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI	amount to  1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X  cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM  ID  udt:IDType 1 1	nding amounding	mt that it totals totals totals X  BASIC X  centTyp  correctices are nt invoi	EN 16931 (COMFO X  e eed e refered to from a foces are refered to focus	oaid.  ORT)  final in rom a	EXTENDED  X  Voice final invoice  or more prece	PRECEI	DING INVOICE REFE	RENC
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	amount to  1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X  cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbc BG-3 A group of MINIMUM  ID  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-25	nding amounding	mt that it totals totals totals  BASIC X  correct ices are nt invoi	EN 16931 (COMFO X  e eed e refered to from a foces are refered to forest of the composition of the compositi	ORT) final in rom a	EXTENDED  X  Voice final invoice  or more prece EXTENDED X	PRECEI	DING INVOICE REFE	RENC
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	amount to  1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X  cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbc BG-3 A group of MINIMUM  ID  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-25 The identifit	nding amounding	mt that it totals totals totals  BASIC X  DentTyp  correct ices are nt invoi	EN 16931 (COMFO  X  e eed e refered to from a foces are refered to from the composition of the composition o	ORT) final in rom a	EXTENDED  X  Voice final invoice  or more prece EXTENDED X	PRECEI	DING INVOICE REFE	RENC
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Use: Used in: Use: Used in: Use: Used in:	amount to  1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X  cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbc BG-3 A group of MINIMUM  ID  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-25 The identifit BR-55	nding amounding amounding amounding amounding amounding amounding according amounding according amounding according	mt that it totals totals totals X  BASIC X  Correct ices are nt invoi	EN 16931 (COMFO  X  e  red e refered to from a foces are refered to formation of the composition of the comp	ORT)  final in one one one one one one one one one on	EXTENDED  X  Voice final invoice or more prece EXTENDED X  by the Seller.	PRECEI	DING INVOICE REFE	RENC
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Use: Used in: Use: Used in: Use: Used in:	amount to  1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X  cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM  ID  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-25 The identifit BR-55 MINIMUM	nding amounding amounding amounding amounding amounding amounding according amounding according amounding according	mt that it totals totals totals X  BASIC X  Correct ices are nt invoi	EN 16931 (COMFO  X  e eed e refered to from a foces are refered to from the composition of the composition o	ORT)  final in one one one one one one one one one on	EXTENDED  X  Voice final invoice or more prece EXTENDED X  by the Seller.	PRECEI	DING INVOICE REFE	RENC
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	amount to  1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X  cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM  ID  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-25 The identifit BR-55 MINIMUM	nding amounding amounding amounding amounding amounding amounding according a second acco	mt that it totals totals totals X  BASIC X  DentTyp  correct ices are nt invoices BASIC X  Invoice invoice BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFO  X  e  eed e refered to from a foces are refered to form  Viding information of  EN 16931 (COMFO  X  e that was previousle reference  EN 16931 (COMFO	ORT)  final in one one one one one one one one one on	EXTENDED  X  Voice final invoice  or more precedent for more precedent	PRECEI	DING INVOICE REFE	RENC
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in:	amount to  1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X  cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM  D  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-25 The identifi BR-55 MINIMUM	nding amounding amounding amounding amounding amounding amounding and a second and	mt that it totals totals totals X  BASIC X  DentTyp  correct ices are nt invoices ASIC X  Invoice invoice BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFO  X  e  eed e refered to from a foces are refered to form  Viding information of  EN 16931 (COMFO  X  e that was previousle reference  EN 16931 (COMFO	ORT)  final in one one one one one one one one one on	EXTENDED  X  Voice final invoice  or more precedent for more precedent	PRECEI	DING INVOICE REFE	RENC
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:  Used in:	amount to  1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X  cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM  D  udt:IDType 1 1 BT-25 The identifi BR-55 MINIMUM  CDateTime qdt:Format	nding amounding amounding amounding amounding amounding amounding and a second and	mt that it totals totals totals X  BASIC X  DentTyp  correct ices are nt invoices ASIC X  Invoice invoice BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFO  X  e  eed e refered to from a foces are refered to form  Viding information of  EN 16931 (COMFO  X  e that was previousle reference  EN 16931 (COMFO	ORT)  final in one one one one one one one one one on	EXTENDED  X  Voice final invoice  or more precedent for more precedent	PRECEI	DING INVOICE REFE	RENC
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note:  Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: FormattedIssue Data type:	amount to  1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X  cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbc BG-3 A group of MINIMUM  D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-25 The identifit BR-55 MINIMUM  D cedateTime qdt:Format 0 1	nding amounding amounding amounding amounding amounding amounding and a second and	mt that it totals totals totals X  BASIC X  DentTyp  correct ices are nt invoices ASIC X  Invoice invoice BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFO  X  e  eed e refered to from a foces are refered to form  Viding information of  EN 16931 (COMFO  X  e that was previousle reference  EN 16931 (COMFO	ORT)  final in one one one one one one one one one on	EXTENDED  X  Voice final invoice  or more precedent for more precedent	PRECEI	DING INVOICE REFE	RENC

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 49 13.11.2024

4	DateTimeString						Preceding Invoice issue date
	Data type: ex	ktension (x	ks:string)				
	Usage note: Th	he Precedi	ing Invoice	issue dat	e shall be provided in o	ase the Preced	ding Invoice identifier is not unique.
	Occurrence: 1	1					
	EN16931-ID: B	T-26					
	Use: Th	ne date wl	nen the Pro	eceding Ir	voice was issued.		
	M	IINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	<b>EXTENDED</b>	
	Used in:		X	Х	X	X	
_	format						Date, forma
	Data type: qo	dt:Format	tedDateTir	neFormat	tContentType		
	Usage note: O	nly value '	'102"				
	Occurrence: re	equired					
	EN16931-ID: B	T-26-0					
				Code nar			
				CCYYMM			
		IINIMUM			EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:		Χ	X	X	X	
	ReceivableSpecifi			0		Detailed info	rmation about the accounting reference
	Data type: ra		ccounting	AccountT	ype		
	Occurrence: 0						
	EN16931-ID: B						
		IINIMUM			EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:		Х	Х	X	Х	
	Diverging			01	01		
	cardinality:						
_	ID						Buyer accounting reference
	Data type: ud						
	Occurrence: 1						
	EN16931-ID: B						
							ne Buyer's financial accounts.
		IINIMUM			EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:		X	Х	X	Х	

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 50 13.11.2024

# **List of Business Rules**

No.	Context
BR-1	Process control
An Invoice shall have a Specification identifier (BT-24).	
BR-2	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice number (BT-1).	
BR-3	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice issue date (BT-2).	
BR-4	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice type code (BT-3).	
BR-5	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice currency code (BT-5).	
BR-6	Seller
An Invoice shall contain the Seller name (BT-27).	
BR-7	Buyer
An Invoice shall contain the Buyer name (BT-44).	
BR-8	Seller
An Invoice shall contain the Seller postal address (BG-5).	
BR-9	Seller
The Seller postal address (BG-5) shall contain a Seller country code (BT-40).	
BR-10	Buyer
An Invoice shall contain the Buyer postal address (BG-8).	20,00
BR-11	Buyer
The Buyer postal address shall contain a Buyer country code (BT-55).	20,0.
BR-12	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-106).	Document totals
BR-13	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109).	Document totals
BR-14	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112).	Document totals
BR-15	Document totals
	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Amount due for payment (BT-115).	lavatas
BR-16 An inverse shall have at least one leveling (DC 25)	Invoice
An Invoice shall have at least one Invoice line (BG-25).	
BR-17	Payee
The Payee name (BT-59) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Payee (BG-10) is different from the Seller (BG-4).	
BR-18	Seller tax representative
The Seller tax representative name (BT-62) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Seller (BG-4) has a Seller tax re	
BR-19	Seller tax representative
The Seller tax representative postal address (BG-12) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Seller (BG-4) has a Se	ller tax representative party (BG-
11).	
BR-20	Seller tax representative
The Seller tax representative postal address (BG-12) shall contain a Tax representative country code (BT-69), if t	he Seller (BG-4) has a Seller tax
representative party (BG-11).	
BR-21	Invoice line
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoice line identifier (BT-126).	
BR-22	Invoice line
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoiced quantity (BT-129).	
BR-23	Invoice line
An Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoiced quantity unit of measure code (BT-130).	
BR-24	Invoice line
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoice line net amount (BT-131).	
BR-25	Item information
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall contain the Item name (BT-153).	
BR-26	Price details
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall contain the Item net price (BT-146).	
BR-27	Item net price
	,
The Item net price (BT-146) shall NOT be negative.	
BR-28	Price details
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Price details
BR-28	Price details  Invoicing period

## **List of Business Rules**

No.  If both Invoicing period start date (BT-73) and Invoicing period end date (BT-74) are given then the Invoicing period.	Context eriod end date (BT-74) shall be later
or equal to the Invoicing period start date (BT-73).	· ·
BR-30	Invoice line period
If both Invoice line period start date (BT-134) and Invoice line period end date (BT-135) are given then the Invo	ice line period end date (BT-135)
shall be later or equal to the Invoice line period start date (BT-134).	
BR-31	Document level allowances
Each Document level allowance (BG-20) shall have a Document level allowance amount (BT-92).	
BR-32	Document level allowances
Each Document level allowance (BG-20) shall have a Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95).	
BR-33	Document level allowances
Each Document level allowance (BG-20) shall have a Document level allowance reason (BT-97) or a Document	level allowance reason code (BT-
98).	`
BR-36	Document level charges
Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall have a Document level charge amount (BT-99).	2000
BR-37	Document level charges
Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall have a Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102).	Document level charges
	Decument level change
BR-38	Document level charges
Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall have a Document level charge reason (BT-104) or a Document level	<u> </u>
BR-41	Invoice line allowances
Each Invoice line allowance (BG-27) shall have an Invoice line allowance amount (BT-136).	
BR-42	Invoice line allowances
Each Invoice line allowance (BG-27) shall have an Invoice line allowance reason (BT-139) or an Invoice line allow	wance reason code (BT-140).
BR-43	Invoice line charges
Each Invoice line charge (BG-28) shall have an Invoice line charge amount (BT-141).	3
BR-44	Invoice line charges
Each Invoice line charge (BG-28) shall have an Invoice line charge reason (BT-144) or an Invoice line charge reason	•
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
BR-45	VAT breakdown
Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall have a VAT category taxable amount (BT-116).	
BR-46	VAT breakdown
Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall have a VAT category tax amount (BT-117).	
BR-47	VAT breakdown
Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall be defined through a VAT category code (BT-118).	
BR-48	VAT breakdown
Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall have a VAT category rate (BT-119), except if the Invoice is not subject to VA	T.
BR-49	Payment instructions
A Payment instruction (BG-16) shall specify the Payment means type code (BT-81).	,
BR-50	Account information
A Payment account identifier (BT-84) shall be present if Credit transfer (BG-16) information is provided in the li	
BR-51	Card information
The last 4 to 6 digits of the Payment card primary account number (BT-87) shall be present if Payment card info	ormation (BG-18) is provided in the
Invoice.	
BR-52	dditional supporting documents
Each Additional supporting document (BG-24) shall contain a Supporting document reference (BT-122).	
BR-53	Document totals
If the VAT accounting currency code (BT-6) is present, then the Invoice total VAT amount in accounting currency	cy (BT-111) shall be provided.
BR-54	Item attributes
Each Item attribute (BG-32) shall contain an Item attribute name (BT-160) and an Item attribute value (BT-161)	
BR-55	Preceding invoice reference
Each Preceding Invoice reference (BG-3) shall contain a Preceding Invoice reference (BT-25).	rreceding invoice reference
	Callan tau namusaantatii sa
BR-56  Soll Collection of the Collection marks (DC 44) shall have a Collection grant to the Collection (DT C2)	Seller tax representative
Each Seller tax representative party (BG-11) shall have a Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-57	Deliver to address
Fach Daliver to address (DC 1F) shall contain a Daliver to sountry and (DT 90)	
Each Deliver to address (BG-15) shall contain a Deliver to country code (BT-80).	
BR-61	Payment instructions
BR-61 If the Payment means type code (BT-81) means SEPA credit transfer, Local credit transfer or Non-SEPA internal	•
BR-61	•
BR-61 If the Payment means type code (BT-81) means SEPA credit transfer, Local credit transfer or Non-SEPA internal	tional credit transfer, the Payment
BR-61 If the Payment means type code (BT-81) means SEPA credit transfer, Local credit transfer or Non-SEPA internal account identifier (BT-84) shall be present. BR-62	tional credit transfer, the Payment
BR-61  If the Payment means type code (BT-81) means SEPA credit transfer, Local credit transfer or Non-SEPA internal account identifier (BT-84) shall be present.  BR-62  The Seller electronic address (BT-34) shall have a Scheme identifier.	Seller electronic address
BR-61 If the Payment means type code (BT-81) means SEPA credit transfer, Local credit transfer or Non-SEPA internal account identifier (BT-84) shall be present.  BR-62 The Seller electronic address (BT-34) shall have a Scheme identifier.  BR-63	Seller electronic address
BR-61 If the Payment means type code (BT-81) means SEPA credit transfer, Local credit transfer or Non-SEPA internal account identifier (BT-84) shall be present.  BR-62 The Seller electronic address (BT-34) shall have a Scheme identifier.  BR-63 The Buyer electronic address (BT-49) shall have a Scheme identifier.	Seller electronic address  Buyer electronic address
BR-61 If the Payment means type code (BT-81) means SEPA credit transfer, Local credit transfer or Non-SEPA internal account identifier (BT-84) shall be present.  BR-62 The Seller electronic address (BT-34) shall have a Scheme identifier.  BR-63	Payment instructions tional credit transfer, the Payment  Seller electronic address  Buyer electronic address  Item standard identifier

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 52 05.07.2024

## **List of Business Rules**

No. Context

BR-65
The Item classification identifier (BT-158) shall have a Scheme identifier

Item classification identifier

### **List of Business Rules**

No. Context BR-CO-3 Invoice Value added tax point date (BT-7) and Value added tax point date code (BT-8) are mutually exclusive. Invoice line Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall be categorized with an Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151). **Document level allowances** Document level allowance reason code (BT-98) and Document level allowance reason (BT-97) shall indicate the same type of allowance. **Document level allowances** Document level charge reason code (BT-105) and Document level charge reason (BT-104) shall indicate the same type of charge. **Invoice line allowances** Invoice line allowance reason code (BT-140) and Invoice line allowance reason (BT-139) shall indicate the same type of allowance reason. Invoice line charges Invoice line charge reason code (BT-145) and Invoice line charge reason (BT144) shall indicate the same type of charge reason. **VAT identifiers** The Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) shall have a prefix in accordance with ISO code ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 by which the country of issue may be identified. Nevertheless, Greece may use the prefix 'EL'. **Document totals** Sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-106) =  $\Sigma$  Invoice line net amount (BT-131). **Document totals** Sum of allowances on document level (BT-107) = Σ Document level allowance amount (BT-92). **Document totals** Sum of charges on document level (BT-108) =  $\Sigma$  Document level charge amount (BT-99). **Document totals BR-CO-13** Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109) = Σ Invoice line net amount (BT-131) - Sum of allowances on document level (BT-107) + Sum of charges on document level (BT-108). **BR-CO-14 Document totals** Invoice total VAT amount (BT-110) =  $\Sigma$  VAT category tax amount (BT-117). **Document totals** Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112) = Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109) + Invoice total VAT amount (BT-110). **Document totals** Amount due for payment (BT-115) = Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112) -Paid amount (BT-113) +Rounding amount (BT-114). VAT breakdown VAT category tax amount (BT-117) = VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) x (VAT category rate (BT-119) / 100), rounded to two decimals. VAT breakdown An Invoice shall at least have one VAT breakdown group (BG-23). Delivery or invoice period If Invoicing period (BG-14) is used, the Invoicing period start date (BT-73) or the Invoicing period end date (BT-74) shall be filled, or both. **BR-CO-20** Invoice line period If Invoice line period (BG-26) is used, the Invoice line period start date (BT-134) or the Invoice line period end date (BT-135) shall be filled, or both. BR-CO-21 **Document level allowances** Each Document level allowance (BG-20) shall contain a Document level allowance reason (BT-97) or a Document level allowance reason code (BT-98), or both. BR-CO-22 **Document level charge** Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall contain a Document level charge reason (BT-104) or a Document level charge reason code (BT-105), or both. **BR-CO-23 Invoice line allowances** Each Invoice line allowance (BG-27) shall contain an Invoice line allowance reason (BT-139) or an Invoice line allowance reason code (BT-140), or **Invoice line charges** Each Invoice line charge (BG-28) shall contain an Invoice line charge reason (BT-144) or an Invoice line charge reason code (BT-145), or both. Invoice In case the Amount due for payment (BT-115) is positive, either the Payment due date (BT-9) or the Payment terms (BT-20) shall be present. Seller In order for the buyer to automatically identify a supplier, the Seller identifier (BT-29), the Seller legal registration identifier (BT-30) and/or the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31) shall be present.

### **List of Business Rules**

No. Contex

BR-AE-1 Reverse charge VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Reverse charge" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "VAT reverse charge".

BR-AE-2 Reverse charge VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Reverse charge" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) and/or the Buyer legal registration identifier (BT-47).

BR-AE-3 Reverse charge VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Reverse charge" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) and/or the Buyer legal registration identifier (BT-47).

BR-AE-4 Reverse charge VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Reverse charge" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) and/or the Buyer legal registration identifier (BT-47).

BR-AE-5 Reverse charge VAT

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Reverse charge" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-AE-6 Reverse charge VAT

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Reverse charge" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-AE-7 Reverse charge VAT

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Reverse charge" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-AE-8 Reverse charge VAT

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Reverse charge" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Reverse charge".

BR-AE-9 Reverse charge VAT

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Reverse charge" shall be 0 (zero).

Reverse charge VAT

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Reverse charge" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning "Reverse charge" or the VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) "Reverse charge" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).

### **List of Business Rules**

No. Context

BR-E-1 Exempt from VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain exactly one VAT breakdown (BG-23) with the VAT category code (BT-118) equal to "Exempt from VAT".

BR-E-2 Exempt from VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-E-3 Exempt from VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-E-4 Exempt from VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-E-5 Exempt from VAT

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Exempt from VAT", the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-E-6 Exempt from VAT

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Exempt from VAT", the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-E-7 Exempt from VAT

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Exempt from VAT", the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-E-8 Exempt from VAT

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Exempt from VAT" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Exempt from VAT".

BR-E-9 Exempt from VAT

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) equals "Exempt from VAT" shall equal 0 (zero).

BR-E-10 Exempt from VAT

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Exempt from VAT" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or a VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).

### **List of Business Rules**

No. Context

#### BR-G-1

### VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Export outside the EU".

BR-G-2

### VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-G-3

### VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-G-4

## VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-G-

### VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Export outside the EU" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-G-6

### VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Export outside the EU" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-G-7

### VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Export outside the EU" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-G-8

### VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Export outside the EU" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Export outside the EU".

55.00

## VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Export outside the EU" shall be 0 (zero).

BR-G-10

### VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with the VAT Category code (BT-118) "Export outside the EU" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning "Export outside the EU" or the VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) "Export outside the EU" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2

### **List of Business Rules**

No. Context

#### **BR-IC-1**

### VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Intra-community supply".

#### BR-IC-2

### VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).

#### BR-IC-3

### VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).

#### BD IC A

### VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).

#### BD IC E

### VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Intracommunity supply" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).

#### BR-IC-6

## VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Intra-community supply" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).

#### BR-IC-7

### VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Intra-community supply" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).

#### **BR-IC-8**

### VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Intra-community supply".

### BR-IC-9

## VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" shall be 0 (zero).

### BR-IC-10

### VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with the VAT Category code (BT-118) "Intra-community supply" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning "Intra-community supply" or the VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) "Intra-community supply" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).

### BR-IC-11

# VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In an Invoice with a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" the Actual delivery date (BT-72) or the Invoicing period (BG-14) shall not be blank.

### BR-IC-12

## VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In an Invoice with a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" the Deliver to country code (BT-80) shall not be blank.

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 58 05.07.2024

## **List of Business Rules**

No. Context

BR-IG-1

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "IGIC" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) at least one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "IGIC".

**BR-IG-2** 

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IGIC" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-IG-3

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IGIC" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-IG-4

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IGIC" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-IG-5

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IGIC" the invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

**BR-IG-6** 

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IGIC" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

BR-IG-7

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IGIC" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

**BR-IG-8** 

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "IGIC", the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) plus the sum of document level charge amounts (BT-99) minus the sum of document level allowance amounts (BT-92) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-102, BT-95) is "IGIC" and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-103, BT-96) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).

BR-IG-9

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "IGIC" shall equal the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119).

BR-IG-10

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "IGIC" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).

## **List of Business Rules**

No. Context

### **BR-IP-1**

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "IPSI" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) at least one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "IPSI".

#### BR-IP-2

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IPSI" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

#### BR-IP-3

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IPSI" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

#### BR-IP-4

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IPSI" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

#### BR-IP-5

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IPSI" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

### **BR-IP-6**

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IPSI" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

#### BR-IP-7

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IPSI" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

#### **BR-IP-8**

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "IPSI", the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) plus the sum of document level charge amounts (BT-99) minus the sum of document level allowance amounts (BT-92) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-102, BT-95) is "IPSI" and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-103, BT-96) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).

#### BR-IP-9

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "IPSI" shall equal the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119).

### BR-IP-10

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "IPSI" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2

Generated by GEFEG.FX

60

### **List of Business Rules**

No. Context

### **BR-O-1**

### Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Not subject to VAT" shall contain exactly one VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with the VAT category code (BT-118) equal to "Not subject to VAT".

#### **BR-O-2**

### Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) or the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-46).

#### **BR-O-3**

### Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) or the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).

#### **BR-O-4**

## Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) or the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice line (BG-25) where the VAT category code (BT-151) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain an Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152).

#### **BR-O-6**

### Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

A Document level allowance (BG-20) where VAT category code (BT-95) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain a Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96).

#### **BR-O-7**

### Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

A Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-102) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain a Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103).

### **BR-O-8**

### Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is " Not subject to VAT" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Not subject to VAT".

#### BR-O-9

### Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Not subject to VAT" shall be 0 (zero).

### **BR-O-10**

### Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) " Not subject to VAT" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning " Not subject to VAT" or a VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) " Not subject to VAT" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).

### **BR-O-11**

### Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain other VAT breakdown groups (BG-23).

### BR-O-12

### Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is not "Not subject to VAT".

### **BR-O-13**

### Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain Document level allowances (BG-20) where Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is not "Not subject to VAT".

### BR-O-14

### Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain Document level charges (BG-21) where Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is not "Not subject to VAT".

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 61 05.07.2024

### **List of Business Rules**

No. Context

BR-S-1 Standard rated VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Standard rated" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) at least one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Standard rated".

BR-S-2 Standard rated VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Standard rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-S-3 Standard rated VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Standard rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-S-4 Standard rated VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Standard rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-S-5 Standard rated VAT

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Standard rated" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be greater than zero.

BR-S-6 Standard rated VAT

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Standard rated" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be greater than zero.

BR-S-7 Standard rated VAT

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Standard rated" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be greater than zero.

BR-S-8 Standard rated VAT

For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Standard rated", the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) plus the sum of document level charge amounts (BT-99) minus the sum of document level allowance amounts (BT-92) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-102, BT-95) is "Standard rated" and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-103, BT-96) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).

BR-S-9 Standard rated VAT

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "Standard rated" shall equal the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119).

BR-S-10 Standard rated VAT

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Standard rate" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2

### **List of Business Rules**

No. Contex

BR-Z-1 Zero rated VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Zero rated" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Zero rated".

BR-Z-2 Zero rated VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Zero rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-Z-3 Zero rated VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Zero rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-Z-4 Zero rated VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Zero rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-Z-5 Zero rated VAT

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Zero rated" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-Z-6 Zero rated VAT

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Zero rated" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-Z-7 Zero rated VAT

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Zero rated" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-Z-8 Zero rated VAT

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "Zero rated" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Zero rated".

BR-Z-9 Zero rated VAT

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "Zero rated" shall equal 0 (zero).

BR-Z-10 Zero rated VAT

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Zero rated" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).